

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

DST SYSTEMS INC  
Form PREM14A  
September 16, 2003

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

SCHEDULE 14A

(RULE 14A-101)

SCHEDULE 14A INFORMATION

PROXY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 14(A) OF THE SECURITIES  
EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 (AMENDMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_)

Filed by the registrant  [X]

Filed by a party other than the registrant  [ ]

Check the appropriate box:

- [ X ] Preliminary proxy statement.
- [ ] Confidential, for use of the Commission only (as permitted by Rule 14a-6(e)(2)).
- [ ] Definitive proxy statement.
- [ ] Definitive additional materials.
- [ ] Soliciting material pursuant to ss. 240.14a-11(c) of ss. 240.14a-12.

DST SYSTEMS, INC.

-----  
(Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

NOT APPLICABLE

-----  
(Name of Person(s) Filing Proxy Statement, if Other Than the Registrant)

Payment of filing fee (check the appropriate box):

- [ ] No fee required.
- [ X ] Fee computed on table below per Exchange Act Rules 14a-6(i)(1) and 0-11.

- (1) Title of each class of securities to which transaction applies: Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of DST Systems, Inc.
- (2) Aggregate number of securities to which transaction applies: 32.3 million shares of Common Stock of DST Systems, Inc.
- (3) Per unit price or other underlying value of transaction computed pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 0-11: The proposed maximum aggregate value of the transaction for purposes of calculating the filing fee only is \$0. For purposes of determining the proposed maximum aggregate value of the transaction, Exchange Act Rule 0-11(c)(2) and telephone interpretation 1 for Rule 0-11

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

under paragraph M. "Exchange Act Rules" in the Division of Corporation Finance Manual of Publicly Available Telephone Interpretations from July 1997 were reviewed. In the transaction, DST Systems, Inc. will be receiving only its own shares of Common Stock and no cash or other property. No cash, securities or other property is being distributed to DST security holders on a pro rata basis. Therefore, in following the calculation set forth in Exchange Act Rule 0-11, the proposed maximum aggregate value of the transaction for purposes of calculating the filing fee is \$0, and the filing fee is calculated as \$0.

(4) Proposed maximum aggregate value of transaction: \$0 (See (3) above).

(5) Total fee paid: \$0

Fee paid previously with preliminary materials.

-----

Checkbox if any part of the fee is offset as provided by Exchange Act Rule 0-11(a)(2) and identify the filing for which the offsetting fee was paid previously. Identify the previous filing by registration statement number, or the form or schedule and the date of its filing.

(1) Amount Previously Paid:

-----

(2) Form, Schedule or Registration Statement No.:

-----

(3) Filing Party:

-----

(4) Date Filed:

-----

[DST LOGO]  
333 WEST 11TH STREET  
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64105

DST SYSTEMS, INC.

NOTICE AND PROXY STATEMENT

FOR

A SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

[ ], 2003

YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT!

Please vote by telephone or the Internet as described on the Voting Card or mark, date and sign the card and promptly return it in the envelope provided.

MAILING OF THIS NOTICE AND PROXY STATEMENT AND THE ACCOMPANYING VOTING CARD  
COMMENCED ON OR ABOUT [ ], 2003

DST SYSTEMS, INC.

333 WEST 11TH STREET  
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64105  
-----

PROXY STATEMENT  
AND  
NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS  
[ ], 2003  
-----

You are hereby notified of and cordially invited to attend the Special Meeting of Stockholders of DST Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("DST"), to be held at the offices of DST Systems, Inc., 333 West 11th Street, 3rd Floor, Kansas City, Missouri, 64105 at 8:30 AM, Central Time, on [date] 2003, to consider and vote upon the following matter:

Approval of the Share Exchange Agreement, dated August 25, 2003,  
by and among DST Systems, Inc., DST Output Marketing Services, Inc.,  
and Janus Capital Group Inc. and the transactions contemplated thereby.

The Board of Directors has set the close of business on [date] as the record date for determining which stockholders are entitled to notice of and to vote at this meeting or any adjournment thereof. A list of such stockholders will be available during the Special Meeting for examination by any stockholder for any purpose germane to the meeting and will be available during regular business hours at the corporate offices of DST, 333 West 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri, for the 10-day period prior to the Special Meeting. The Board of Directors recommends that you vote "for" approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

It is important that your shares be represented at the meeting. Please vote your shares, regardless of whether you plan to attend the Special Meeting. You may cast your votes by telephone or through the Internet as described on the Voting Card. Alternatively, please date the Voting Card, sign it and promptly return it in the envelope provided, which requires no postage if mailed in the United States.

If you own shares registered in the name of a broker, you should receive a card from the broker on which you may direct the broker to vote such shares. Please promptly complete the card and return it to the broker.

Any stockholder or stockholder's representative who may need special assistance or accommodation to participate in the Special Meeting because of a disability should contact DST's Corporate Secretary at the above address, or by phone at (816) 435-4636. To provide DST sufficient time to arrange for reasonable assistance, please submit all such requests by [date], 2003.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Randall D. Young  
VICE PRESIDENT, GENERAL COUNSEL AND SECRETARY

The date of this Notice is [ ], 2003

DST SYSTEMS, INC.  
333 WEST 11TH STREET  
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64105

-----  
PROXY STATEMENT  
-----

CONTENTS

|   | PAGE |
|---|------|
|   | ---- |
| PROXY STATEMENT.....                                | 1    |
| SUMMARY TERM SHEET FOR THE PROPOSAL.....            | 1    |
| QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE PROPOSAL.....       | 3    |
| INFORMATION ABOUT THE SPECIAL MEETING.....          | 5    |
| VOTING.....   | 6    |
| BUSINESS OF DST SYSTEMS, INC.....                   | 8    |
| BUSINESS OF DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES, INC..... | 9    |
| BUSINESS OF JANUS CAPITAL GROUP INC.....            | 9    |
| BACKGROUND AND RECOMMENDATION.....                  | 11   |
| Background.....                                     | 11   |
| Reasons for the Proposal.....                       | 13   |
| Opinion of Financial Advisor.....                   | 15   |
| Recommendation.....                                 | 20   |

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| PROPOSAL - APPROVAL OF THE SHARE EXCHANGE AGREEMENT AND THE<br>TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY.....       | 21     |
| Description of the Proposal.....  | 21     |
| Purposes and Effects of the Proposal.....   | 21     |
| Summary of the Share Exchange Agreement .....   | 21     |
| Regulatory Matters.....   | 33     |
| Requirement for Stockholder Approval.....   | 33     |
| Required Vote and the DST Board's Recommendation.....   | 34     |
| <br>MATERIAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES .....  | <br>34 |
| <br>SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.....  | <br>37 |
| <br>UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.....   | <br>38 |
| <br>PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS AND STOCK OWNED BENEFICIALLY BY DIRECTORS<br>AND CERTAIN EXECUTIVE OFFICERS..... | <br>46 |
| <br>i   |        |
| <br>OTHER MATTERS.....  | <br>49 |
| <br>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION.....  | <br>50 |
| <br>DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.....  | <br>50 |
| <br>APPENDICES:   |        |
| Appendix A - Share Exchange Agreement, dated August 25, 2003, by<br>and between DST, OMS and Janus.....     | A-1    |
| Appendix B - Proxy relating to shares of DST Common Stock retained<br>by Janus.....                         | B-1    |
| Appendix C - Fairness Opinion of U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray Inc.....  | C-1    |
| Appendix D - OMS Condensed Combined Financial Statements, June 30, 2003...                                  | D-1    |
| Appendix E - OMS Combined Financial Statements, December 31, 2002 and<br>2001.....                          | E-1    |

# Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

## PROXY STATEMENT

This proxy statement is being mailed on or about [DATE], 2003, to holders at the close of business on [DATE], 2003 (the "Record Date") of a total of [115,671,587] shares (the number outstanding as of the Record Date) of the common stock of DST Systems, Inc. ("DST Common Stock"). DST Common Stock has a par value of \$.01 per share, and is the only outstanding class of voting securities of DST. Stockholders on the Record Date are entitled to vote on the proposal to be presented by the DST Board of Directors (the "DST Board") at the Special Meeting of Stockholders to be held at 8:30 AM Central Time, on [DATE], 2003, at the principal executive offices of DST Systems, Inc. ("DST"), 333 West 11th Street, 3rd Floor, Kansas City, Missouri 64105 ("Special Meeting"). The DST Board is soliciting your vote in favor of the proposal set forth in the accompanying notice.

### SUMMARY TERM SHEET FOR THE PROPOSAL

THIS SUMMARY TERM SHEET FOR THE PROPOSAL HIGHLIGHTS SELECTED INFORMATION FROM THIS PROXY STATEMENT REGARDING THE PROPOSAL AND MAY NOT CONTAIN ALL OF THE INFORMATION THAT IS IMPORTANT TO YOU AS A DST STOCKHOLDER. ACCORDINGLY, WE ENCOURAGE YOU TO CAREFULLY READ THIS ENTIRE DOCUMENT, INCLUDING THE APPENDICES, AND THE DOCUMENTS TO WHICH WE HAVE REFERRED YOU. YOU MAY OBTAIN A COPY OF THE DOCUMENTS TO WHICH WE HAVE REFERRED YOU WITHOUT CHARGE BY FOLLOWING THE INSTRUCTIONS IN THE SECTION ENTITLED "DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE."

### PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSAL

On August 25, 2003, DST, DST Output Marketing Services, Inc., a New York corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of DST ("OMS"), and Janus Capital Group Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Janus"), entered into a Share Exchange Agreement (the "Share Exchange Agreement"). Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Share Exchange Agreement, DST will transfer to Janus all of the issued and outstanding shares of OMS common stock, par value \$0.01 per share (the "OMS Shares") and Janus will transfer to DST 32.3 million shares of DST Common Stock owned by Janus (the "Janus DST Shares") in exchange for the OMS Shares (such transfers collectively referred to as the "Exchange"). Upon completion of the Exchange, Janus will own approximately 7.4 million shares of DST Common Stock (or approximately 9% of the outstanding shares), but DST will hold a proxy to vote these shares. The proposal is for the purpose of allowing DST, OMS and Janus to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement.

### THE PROPOSAL

You are being asked to consider and vote upon a proposal to approve the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. The DST Board recommends that you vote "for" approval of the proposal. The Share Exchange Agreement and certain related ancillary agreements (the "Ancillary Agreements") are described in more detail below.

### SHARE EXCHANGE AGREEMENT (PAGES 21 THROUGH 33 AND APPENDIX A)

DST has agreed that, prior to the closing of the Exchange, DST will, and will cause its respective subsidiaries to, transfer to OMS certain business assets, business liabilities, and additional assets consisting of cash (the "Reorganization"). In exchange for these transfers, OMS has agreed to accept, assume and pay, perform or otherwise discharge the liabilities transferred to it in accordance with their respective terms and conditions.

At the time of the Exchange, OMS will hold graphics design and sheet-fed offset commercial printing operations, the laser printing and fulfillment

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

operations of the Marketing Services Division of DST's Output Solutions segment, and additional cash to approximately equalize the value of the OMS Shares to the Janus DST Shares being exchanged.

The obligations of DST, OMS and Janus to complete the Exchange are subject, in addition to other conditions customary for transactions of this type, to the following conditions:

- o Approval by DST stockholders of the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement (described in the proposal);
- o Obtaining required consents and approvals from governmental authorities;
- o Receipt of tax opinions;
- o Execution and delivery of certain of the Ancillary Agreements;
- o Obtaining certain consents and/or waivers from certain lenders;
- o Absence of any action taken by any governmental authority to prohibit, enjoin or restrain consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement;
- o Completion of the Reorganization; and
- o DST entering into customary agreements for financing a portion of the cash amount to be transferred to OMS as part of the Reorganization.

See "Proposal - Approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby--Summary of the Share Exchange Agreement."

At the Closing, the parties and their respective affiliates, as appropriate, will execute and deliver certain of the Ancillary Agreements, pursuant to which among other things, certain services and goods will be provided to the parties to the Share Exchange Agreement. In addition, Janus will execute and deliver to DST a proxy for voting the shares of DST Common Stock Janus will retain after the Exchange is consummated for so long as Janus owns or retains voting rights to such shares. See "Proposal - Approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby--Summary of the Share Exchange Agreement--Ancillary Agreements."

FAIRNESS OPINION (PAGES 15 THROUGH 20 AND APPENDIX C)

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray Inc. ("Piper Jaffray") acted as a financial advisor to DST in connection with the Exchange. At an August 25, 2003 meeting of the DST Board, Piper Jaffray made a fairness opinion presentation to the Board and delivered its opinion. The opinion was that the consideration to be exchanged in the Exchange is fair, from a financial point of view, to DST.

VOTE REQUIRED TO APPROVE THE PROPOSAL (PAGES 6 AND 34)

Approval of the proposal will require the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of capital stock that are entitled to vote.

Pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement, Janus has agreed to vote all shares of DST Common Stock beneficially owned by Janus at the time of the Special Meeting (approximately [34%] of the outstanding shares) in favor of approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

### QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT THE PROPOSAL

This question-and-answer section highlights important information in this proxy statement but does not contain all of the information that is important to you. You should read carefully this entire proxy statement, including the appendices, and the other documents we refer you to for a more complete understanding of the matters being considered at the Special Meeting. In addition, we incorporate by reference into this proxy statement important business and financial information about DST. You may obtain the information incorporated by reference into this proxy statement without charge by following the instructions in the section entitled "Documents Incorporated by Reference."

Q: ON WHAT AM I BEING ASKED TO VOTE?

A: You are being asked to vote to approve the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

Q: WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF THE EXCHANGE?

A: The Exchange is intended to achieve important DST business objectives. We believe the removal of significant ownership by Janus, which is a competitor to our mutual fund customer base, will improve our competitive position in serving the mutual fund industry. In addition, we believe the substantial reduction in Janus' ownership of DST will improve our access to bank credit by eliminating aggregation of credit risks by lenders. The Exchange will also address certain of our concerns about the lack of desired fit of the OMS operations with those of our core Output Solutions business.

Q: WHY IS DST STOCKHOLDER APPROVAL NECESSARY?

A: DST's Certificate of Incorporation requires stockholder approval of any transfer or exchange to or with any "Interested Stockholder," of any assets of DST having an aggregate fair market value equaling or exceeding 25% or more of the combined assets of DST. Janus is considered an Interested Stockholder because it owns more than 10% of the voting power of DST's outstanding capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors.

Pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement, DST will transfer to Janus all of the issued and outstanding shares of OMS. After taking into account the additional cash to be transferred to OMS in connection with the Exchange, the value of the assets to be transferred in connection with the proposed Exchange may exceed 25% of the combined assets of DST.

Q: DO I HAVE APPRAISAL RIGHTS IF I OPPOSE THE PROPOSAL?

A: No. Under Delaware law, stockholders do not have the right to an appraisal of the value of their shares in connection with the proposal.

Q: WHAT IS THE DST BOARD'S RECOMMENDATION ON HOW TO VOTE?

A: The DST Board has unanimously recommended that you vote FOR the proposal.

Q: WHAT WILL HAPPEN IF THE PROPOSAL IS NOT APPROVED?

A: DST will not be able to complete the Exchange.

Q: WHAT ARE THE EXPECTED TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE REORGANIZATION AND THE EXCHANGE?



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

A: DST will receive tax opinions (the "Tax Opinions") from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP ("PWC") and Sonnenschein Nath & Rosenthal LLP ("Sonnenschein") to the effect that, although the matter is not free from doubt, the Reorganization and the Exchange should be tax free to DST. The Tax Opinions are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), and it is possible that the IRS could take a position which is contrary to the Tax Opinions. If the IRS were to take such a contrary position and prevail, then DST could recognize gain on the Reorganization and the Exchange as if DST had sold the OMS Stock for fair market value. Under these circumstances, DST would recognize a gain of approximately \$104 million and incur federal and state income tax liabilities of approximately \$41.6 million. Neither DST nor Janus has any obligation to indemnify the other for tax liabilities arising from the Exchange. For a description of the material federal income tax consequences of the Reorganization and the Exchange, see "Material Federal Income Tax Consequences."

Q: WHO CAN ANSWER OTHER QUESTIONS I MAY HAVE?

A: If you have any questions concerning the proposal or the Special Meeting, or if you would like additional copies of the proxy statement, please contact the DST Corporate Secretary's Office, 333 West 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105, telephone (816) 435-4636.

### INFORMATION ABOUT THE SPECIAL MEETING

WHY WERE DST'S STOCKHOLDERS SENT THIS PROXY STATEMENT?

DST is mailing this proxy statement on or about [DATE], 2003 to its stockholders of record on [DATE], 2003 in connection with the DST Board's solicitation of proxies for use at a Special Meeting of Stockholders and any adjournment thereof (the "Special Meeting"). The Special Meeting will be held at the principal executive offices of DST, 333 West 11th Street, 3rd Floor, Kansas City, Missouri, on [DATE], 2003 at 8:30 AM, Central Time. The Notice of Special Meeting of Stockholders and a voting card accompany this proxy statement.

Brokers, dealers, banks, voting trustees, other custodians and their nominees are asked to forward this notice and proxy statement and the voting card to the beneficial owners of DST's stock held of record by them. Upon request, DST will reimburse them for their reasonable expenses in completing the mailing of the materials to beneficial owners of our stock.

WHO WILL BEAR THE COST OF THE SPECIAL MEETING?

DST will bear the cost of the Special Meeting, including the cost of mailing the proxy materials and any supplemental materials. Proxies may also be solicited by telephone, in person or otherwise by directors, officers and employees not specifically engaged or compensated for that purpose. DST has retained D.F. King & Co., Inc. to assist in the solicitation of proxies at a cost not expected to exceed \$5,000 plus expenses. In addition, DST may reimburse brokerage firms and other persons representing beneficial owners of DST Common Stock for their expenses in forwarding this proxy statement and other DST soliciting materials to the beneficial owners.

WHO MAY ATTEND THE SPECIAL MEETING?

Only DST stockholders or their proxies and guests of DST may attend the Special Meeting. Any stockholder or stockholder's representative who, because of a disability, may need special assistance or accommodation to allow him or her to participate in the Special Meeting may request reasonable assistance or

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

accommodation from DST by contacting the office of the Corporate Secretary at DST's principal executive offices at (816) 435-4636. If written requests are made to the Corporate Secretary of DST, they should be mailed to 333 West 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105. To provide DST sufficient time to arrange for reasonable assistance, please submit all requests by [DATE], 2003.

### WHAT MATTERS WILL BE CONSIDERED AT THE SPECIAL MEETING?

At the Special Meeting, stockholders will consider and vote upon a proposal to approve the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby. These matters have been proposed by the DST Board. The DST Board knows of no other matters that will be presented or voted on at the Special Meeting.

### VOTING

PROPOSAL. At the Special Meeting, stockholders will consider and vote upon a proposal to approve the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement. The DST Board knows of no other matters that will be presented or voted on at the Special Meeting. Stockholders do not have any dissenters' rights of appraisal in connection with the proposal.

QUORUM. In order for any proposal to be approved at the Special Meeting, a quorum of DST stockholders must be present at the meeting, either in person or through a proxy, regardless of whether such stockholders vote their shares. The presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority of the shares of DST Common Stock outstanding on the Record Date constitutes a quorum. All DST shares held through a broker or other nominee that votes at least some of the shares are generally considered present at the Special Meeting.

TABULATION OF VOTES. Each stockholder may cast one vote for each share of DST Common Stock held by such stockholder on the Record Date on all matters to be voted on at the Special Meeting. The percentage of shares required to be voted for a proposal depends on the proposal. For the proposal presented at the Special Meeting, the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote is required for the approval of the proposal. The percentage of shares that have been affirmatively voted for a proposal is determined by dividing the affirmative votes by the total number of shares outstanding.

HOW STOCKHOLDERS VOTE. Stockholders holding DST Common Stock on the Record Date in their own names ("Record Holders"), persons who participate in certain benefit plans\* of DST or its subsidiaries and indirectly hold DST Common Stock on the Record Date through such plans ("Plan Participants"), and investors holding DST Common Stock on the Record Date through a broker or other nominee ("Broker Customers") may vote such stock as follows:

DST COMMON STOCK HELD OF RECORD. Record Holders may only vote their shares of DST Common Stock if they or their proxies are present at the Special Meeting. Record Holders, through the Voting Card or through Internet or telephone voting, may appoint as their proxy the Proxy Committee, which consists of officers of DST whose names are listed on the Voting Card. The Proxy Committee will vote as specified by the stockholders (either on the Voting Card or through Internet or telephone voting) all shares of DST Common Stock for which it is the proxy. A Record Holder desiring to name as proxy someone other than the Proxy Committee may do so by crossing out the names of the Proxy Committee members on the Voting Card and inserting the full name of such other person. In that case, the Record Holder must sign the Voting Card and deliver it to the person named, and the person named must be present and vote at the Special Meeting.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

If a stockholder does not specify when voting (either on the Voting Card or through Internet or telephone voting) how the shares of DST Common Stock represented thereby are to be voted, the Proxy Committee intends to vote such shares in accordance with the discretion of the Proxy Committee upon such other matters as may properly come before the Special Meeting.

-----  
\* The Employee Stock Ownership Plan of DST Systems, Inc. ("DST ESOP"), the DST Systems, Inc. 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan, and The DST Systems of California, Inc. 401(k) Retirement Plan (each, a "Plan").

DST COMMON STOCK HELD UNDER THE PLANS. Plan Participants may, by using the Voting Card, Internet or telephone voting, instruct the trustee of the Plans how to vote the shares allocated to the respective participant accounts. The trustee will vote all shares allocated to the accounts of Plan Participants as instructed by such participants. With respect to any shares of DST Common Stock not allocated to Plan accounts or for which Plan Participants have not given instructions to the trustee, the trustee must vote such shares in the same proportion as those shares for which it received instructions. The trustee may vote Plan shares either in person or through a proxy. The trustee intends to vote in the same manner as the Proxy Committee upon other matters as may properly come before the Special Meeting.

DST COMMON STOCK HELD THROUGH A BROKER OR OTHER NOMINEE. Each broker or nominee must solicit from the Broker Customers directions on how to vote the shares, and the broker or nominee must then vote such shares in accordance with such directions. Brokers or nominees are to forward soliciting materials to the Broker Customers, and, if requested, DST will reimburse their reasonable expenses in forwarding the materials. Whether brokers may vote the shares of Broker Customers when they have not received directions depends on the proposal and on the rules and procedures of the New York Stock Exchange ("NYSE"), which is the exchange that lists DST Common Stock for trading.

REVOKING PROXY AUTHORIZATIONS OR INSTRUCTIONS. Until the polls close (or, in the case of Plan Participants, until the trustee of the Plans votes), votes of Record Holders and Broker Customers and instructions of Plan Participants to the Plan trustee may be recast (a) by an Internet or telephone vote subsequent to the date shown on a previously executed and delivered Voting Card or to the date of a prior Internet or telephone vote or (b) with a later-dated, properly executed and delivered Voting Card. Otherwise, stockholders may not revoke their votes, even by attending the Special Meeting, unless (a) for Record Holders, they deliver written revocation to the Corporate Secretary of DST at any time before the Chairman of the Special Meeting closes the polls; (b) for Plan Participants, they follow the revocation procedures of the trustee; or (c) for Broker Customers, they follow the revocation procedures of the broker or nominee.

ATTENDANCE AND VOTING IN PERSON AT THE SPECIAL MEETING. Attendance at the Special Meeting is limited to Record Holders or their properly appointed proxies, beneficial owners of DST Common Stock having evidence of such ownership, and invited guests of DST. Plan Participants and Broker Customers, absent special direction to DST from the trustee, broker or nominee, may only vote by instructing the trustee, broker or nominee and may not cast a ballot at the Special Meeting. Record Holders who have not appointed a proxy, or who have revoked the appointment of a proxy, may vote by casting a ballot at the Special Meeting.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

### BUSINESS OF DST SYSTEMS, INC.

We have several operating business units that offer sophisticated information processing and software services and products. These business units are reported as three operating segments, Financial Services, Output Solutions and Customer Management. In addition, investments in equity securities and certain financial interests and our real estate subsidiaries and affiliates have been aggregated into an Investments and Other segment. A summary of each of our segments follows:

#### FINANCIAL SERVICES

Our Financial Services segment provides sophisticated information processing and computer software services and products primarily to mutual funds, investment managers, corporations, insurance companies, banks, brokers and financial planners. Our proprietary software systems include mutual fund shareowner and unit trust recordkeeping systems for U.S. and international mutual fund companies, a defined-contribution participant recordkeeping system for the U.S. retirement plan market, securities transfer systems offered to corporations, corporate trustees and transfer agents, investment management systems offered to U.S. and international fund accountants and investment managers, and a workflow management and customer contact system offered to mutual funds, insurance companies, brokerage firms, banks, cable television operators and health care providers. We also provide design, management and transaction processing services for customized consumer equipment maintenance and debt protection programs.

The segment distributes its services and products on a direct basis and through subsidiaries and joint venture affiliates in the U.S., United Kingdom ("U.K."), Canada, Europe, Australia, South Africa and Asia-Pacific and, to a lesser degree, distributes such services and products through various strategic alliances.

#### OUTPUT SOLUTIONS

Our Output Solutions segment provides single source, integrated print and electronic communications solutions. In the U.S., DST Output, Inc. ("DST Output"), a wholly owned subsidiary, provides customized and personalized bill and statement processing services and electronic bill payment and presentment solutions which establish DST Output as a preferred service provider to customers of the Financial Services and Customer Management segments and other industries that value customer communications and require high quality, accurate and timely bill and statement processing.

The segment also offers its services to the Canadian and U.K. markets. DST Output Canada Inc. offers customer communications and document automation solutions to the Canadian market. DST International Output Limited provides similar services in the U.K.

The segment also offers a variety of complementary professional services, including communications design, direct marketing, fulfillment, assistance in stimulating consumer and consent adoption for electronic delivery as well as statement design and formatting services, that allow clients to use bills and statements as personalized communication and marketing tools.

OMS is included in this segment and, at or before the time of the Exchange, certain of the business assets of this segment which are not assets of OMS will have been transferred to OMS and upon consummation of the Exchange will no longer be business assets of this segment. See "Business of OMS" and "Proposal - Approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby--Summary of the Share Exchange Agreement--The Business."

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

### CUSTOMER MANAGEMENT

Our Customer Management segment provides customer management, billing and marketing solutions to the video/broadband, direct broadcast satellite, wire-line and Internet Protocol telephony, Internet and utility markets. The segment offers a comprehensive customer management and billing solution by providing core customer care products that are supplemented with the products and services offered from our other operating segments.

The segment distributes its services and products on a direct basis, through subsidiaries in North America, the U.K. and parts of Europe and with international alliance partners in other regions of the world.

### INVESTMENTS AND OTHER

The Investments and Other segment holds investments in equity securities and certain financial interests and our real estate subsidiaries and affiliates. We hold investments in equity securities with a market value of approximately \$982.0 million at June 30, 2003, including approximately 12.8 million shares of State Street Corporation with a market value of \$504.0 million and 8.6 million shares of Computer Sciences Corporation with a market value of \$329.1 million. Additionally, we own and operate real estate mostly in the U.S. and U.K., which is held primarily for lease to our other business segments.

DST is incorporated in Delaware. Our principal executive offices are located at 333 West 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105. Our telephone number is 888-DST-INFO.

### BUSINESS OF DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES, INC.

At the time of the Exchange, OMS will hold graphics design and sheet-fed offset commercial printing operations, the laser printing and fulfillment operations of the Marketing Services Division of the Output Solutions segment, and additional cash to approximately equalize the value of the OMS Shares to the Janus DST Shares being exchanged.

For a more detailed discussion of the business of OMS, see "Proposal - Approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby--Summary of the Share Exchange Agreement--The Business."

OMS is incorporated in New York. Its principal executive offices are located at 525 Broadhollow, Melville, New York 11747. Any calls related to this proxy statement should be directed to Kenneth V. Hager at (816) 435-8603. DST is proposing to exchange all of the OMS Shares with Janus in exchange for the Janus DST Shares. See "Proposal - Approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the Transactions Contemplated Thereby--Summary of the Share Exchange Agreement."

### BUSINESS OF JANUS CAPITAL GROUP INC.

Janus is a leading asset manager offering individual investors and institutional clients complementary asset management disciplines through the firm's global distribution network. Janus consists of Janus Capital Management LLC, Enhanced Investment Technologies, LLC (INTECH) and Bay Isle Financial LLC. As of August 31, 2003, Janus owned approximately 34% of DST. Janus also owns 30% of Perkins, Wolf, McDonnell and Company, LLC.

Janus is incorporated in Delaware. Its principal executive offices are located at 100 Fillmore Street, Denver, Colorado 80206. Its telephone number is

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

(303) 333-3863.

### BACKGROUND AND RECOMMENDATION

#### BACKGROUND

On September 3, 2002, Stilwell Financial Inc. ("Stilwell") announced plans for a merger with its subsidiary Janus Capital Corporation ("JCC") for purposes of creating a new organization to be named Janus Capital Group Inc. Effective January 1, 2003, certain changes in the Board of Directors and executive management of Janus were also announced. In the announcement, and in the analysts' call held by Stilwell and JCC on September 3, 2002, Stilwell and JCC indicated that they would assess strategic alternatives for Stilwell's investment in DST stock.

On September 11, 2002, Thomas McDonnell, CEO of DST, telephoned Mark Whiston, who had been named to become the new Janus CEO upon completion of the merger, to extend congratulations and to express DST's willingness to work with management of Stilwell and JCC as it explored alternatives for its investment in DST stock. Mr. McDonnell invited management of Stilwell and JCC to meet with DST representatives in Kansas City to discuss the current state of DST's business and answer questions that Janus management might have in relation to its investment in DST. Arrangements were made for a meeting on November 14, 2002 at the offices of DST. Before that meeting began, the parties executed a non-disclosure agreement for purposes of protecting the confidentiality of any information to be exchanged.

At the November 14, 2002 meeting, DST representatives presented financial information about DST's operations and compared possible financial results to Stilwell and JCC of open market sales of DST shares over extended time periods. DST expressed its interest in acquiring a significant portion of the Janus DST Shares if a transaction could be structured in a fashion that would meet the business needs of both parties. Shortly after the meeting, representatives of Stilwell presented DST with a memorandum describing basic requirements for a tax free split-off, and inquired whether DST had considered such a transaction in light of DST's objectives. DST officers reviewed the memorandum and discussed alternatives for exchanging a DST business unit for the Janus DST Shares and the benefits of such a transaction to DST. Later that day, Mr. McDonnell notified an officer of Stilwell that DST was considering strategic alternatives for one of its business units and that DST would be open to further discussion of a split-off transaction.

Between November 14 and December 18, 2002, DST discussed alternatives for structuring a transaction to acquire the Janus DST Shares with its legal, accounting and tax advisors. During this period, DST also received information from Stilwell and JCC concerning alternative transaction structures being considered by their management.

On December 16, 2002, DST officers participated in a telephone conference with JCC officers, legal, accounting, and tax advisors of both companies and JCC financial advisors to discuss alternative transaction structures, including a possible split-off transaction. This discussion was followed by a December 18, 2002 meeting at JCC's offices in Denver attended by Stilwell, JCC and DST officers, legal, accounting and tax advisors of the parties and investment banking and financial advisors invited by Janus. The outcome of this meeting was that the parties and their advisors would address numerous legal, accounting, financial, tax and other business issues required to be resolved before the parties could determine the type of transaction that would best meet the

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

business needs of the parties.

From December 18, 2002 to January 28, 2003, the parties participated in telephone conversations and meetings at Janus' offices attended by DST and Janus officers, legal, accounting, and tax advisors of both parties and Janus financial advisors to resolve such issues. During this period, DST also identified OMS as the business unit that it would propose to exchange for the Janus DST Shares if a split-off transaction were to be pursued. DST also consulted with its advisors and determined the actions necessary to complete the Reorganization. On January 22, 2003, DST engaged Standard and Poor's Corporate Value Consulting to provide a valuation analysis of the operations to be included in OMS. On January 28, 2003, the parties met at Janus' offices, agreed to focus further discussions upon a split-off transaction, and made arrangements for the preparation by DST of a request for a private letter ruling to be submitted to the IRS.

During the period from January 28, 2003 through February 7, 2003, the parties exchanged draft term sheets and drafts of DST's request for a private letter ruling and worked on arrangements for a due diligence review of the OMS operations by Janus.

From February 11, 2003 through February 20, 2003, DST provided Janus with customary financial, technical, legal and business information relating to the operations of OMS. During this time period representatives of Janus also personally toured each of the OMS operating facilities in Missouri, Illinois, New York and California. Through March 13, 2003, Janus continued to conduct its diligence review and receive further written information from DST about the OMS operations.

On March 14, 2003, officers of DST and OMS President Gareth Hil met with Janus officers at Janus' offices to discuss the business of OMS and advantages of Janus ownership of that business.

After that meeting and through April 21, 2003, the parties continued to meet in person and via telephone to discuss and negotiate the basic financial, legal and business terms of the proposed transaction and to work towards completion of the draft request for a private letter ruling. During this time DST prepared a summary description of the proposed transaction and DST's business purposes relating to the transaction and submitted it to the IRS along with a request for a pre-submission conference. On April 21, 2003, Mr. McDonnell and legal and tax advisors to DST and Janus attended a pre-submission conference with representatives of the IRS in Washington, D.C.

After April 21, 2003, representatives of DST and Janus, along with legal, accounting and tax advisors for both parties continued to discuss and negotiate the financial, legal and business terms of the proposed transaction via telephone and at meetings at Janus' offices. During this time DST also engaged in discussions with representatives of the lead bank in its syndicated lending arrangement concerning alternatives for financing a contribution of cash to OMS prior to closing of the proposed transaction. DST also discussed the issuance of tax opinions relating to the proposed transaction with its legal and accounting tax advisors. As DST neared completion of the draft request for a private letter ruling, it was advised by legal counsel that it would be required to obtain customer letters and affidavits relating to its business purposes for the proposed transaction in connection with the submission of the request for a private letter ruling. DST determined that certain limited information would be required to be disclosed in the process of obtaining such documents. On April 29, 2003, prior to discussions with customers to obtain letters and affidavits, DST issued a press release disclosing the necessary information.

On June 11, 2003, the parties began reviewing draft definitive agreements for the Exchange. The parties continued to work on the preparation of the

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

request for a private letter ruling until June 24, 2003, when the IRS issued Revenue Procedure 2003-48 announcing a new policy for the issuance of private letter rulings relating to transactions under Section 355 of the Internal Revenue Code. Based upon informal discussions with representatives of the IRS and the advice of its legal and accounting tax advisors, DST determined that it would not proceed with the request for a private letter ruling and that it would rely upon written opinions from its legal and accounting tax advisors as to the tax treatment of the Exchange. See "Material Federal Income Tax Consequences--No Private Letter Ruling."

On June 23, 2003, Mr. McDonnell and Mr. Hil met with Janus officers at Janus' offices to discuss transition matters, including benefit plans and future employment arrangements for Mr. Hil and other key OMS management personnel.

During the remainder of June and into July, 2003 the parties continued to negotiate terms of definitive agreements for the Exchange, and DST continued discussions with its lenders and investment banking contacts concerning alternatives for financing the cash contribution to OMS. On July 22, 2003, during a meeting at Janus' offices, representatives of DST advised Janus that DST would proceed with a convertible debt offering, the proceeds of which could be used to finance a portion of the cash contribution to OMS in the event the parties were able to agree upon and consummate the Exchange.

During the period from July 28 through August 10, 2003, DST worked with its legal, accounting and investment banking advisors in preparation for the issuance of convertible debt securities. On August 5, 2003, DST issued press releases announcing the offering of up to \$840 million of convertible debt securities and describing additional details relating to its ongoing discussions with Janus about the Exchange. During this period, DST and Janus also continued to negotiate definitive agreements for the Exchange. On August 13, 2003, the CFO of Janus notified DST that it would be preferable to eliminate the \$150 million of subordinated debt that DST planned to contribute to OMS and to contribute such amount in cash. DST promptly commenced discussions with representatives of its syndicated lending facility concerning the terms upon which that facility could be expanded or restated to enable DST to replace the subordinated debt with cash. After concluding those initial discussions, and further negotiation of transaction terms with Janus, DST management agreed to continue efforts to finalize definitive agreements for the Exchange. DST officers and representatives of Janus held a final meeting at Janus' offices on August 22, 2003 to complete drafting of the definitive agreements for the Exchange.

DST management updated the DST Board on the status of negotiations with Janus and all significant financial, legal, tax and business issues relating to the Exchange and the financing of the cash contribution to OMS, including the convertible debt offering, at nine separate regular and special meetings occurring from September 4, 2002 through August 3, 2003. On August 25, 2003, the DST Board unanimously approved the Share Exchange Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements and authorized appropriate officers of DST to take all actions necessary to complete the Exchange. After the completion of the DST Board meeting, the parties executed final definitive agreements for the Exchange at DST's offices in Kansas City, Missouri. After the close of business on August 25, 2003, both parties issued press releases announcing the execution of the Share Exchange Agreement.

### REASON FOR THE PROPOSAL

The Exchange is intended to achieve important DST business objectives. We believe the removal of significant ownership by Janus, which is a competitor to our mutual fund customer base, will improve our competitive position in serving the mutual fund industry. In addition, we believe the substantial reduction in Janus' ownership of DST will improve our access to bank credit by eliminating aggregation of credit risks by lenders. The Exchange will also address certain



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

of our concerns about the lack of desired fit of the OMS operations with those of our core output business. The reason for the proposal is to allow DST, OMS and Janus to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement.

In arriving at its decision to approve the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement and in making its recommendation discussed below under "--Recommendation," the DST Board considered the following material factors:

- o The firm of Piper Jaffray, a financial advisor to DST in connection with the Exchange has delivered a written opinion to the DST Board dated August 25, 2003. Piper Jaffray made an initial presentation of its analysis at an August 3, 2003 meeting of the DST Board, and subsequently made another presentation to the DST Board prior to execution of the Share Exchange Agreement on August 25, 2003. The opinion was that the consideration to be exchanged in the Exchange is fair, from a financial point of view, to DST;
- o The concerns expressed by DST customers about significant Janus ownership of DST Common Stock, competitive conditions of the financial services industry markets in which DST operates and the expected positive effect on DST's relationship with its mutual fund customers resulting from the removal of significant ownership of DST by Janus;
- o The expected improvement in DST's access to bank credit by eliminating aggregation of credit risks by lenders;
- o The desirability of separating the businesses that will be included in OMS's business from the rest of DST's core Output Solutions segment;
- o DST's business, results of operations and financial condition; including, but not limited to, its current and projected debt levels;
- o The terms of the Share Exchange Agreement, including among other things, the conditions to Closing, the exchange of the OMS Shares for the Janus DST Shares, the rights of termination set forth in the Share Exchange Agreement, and the terms of the Ancillary Agreements;
- o The financial impact of the Exchange on the financial condition of DST, including the effect on earnings per share;
- o The likelihood of receiving the requisite regulatory approvals in a timely manner; and
- o Receipt of opinions of tax advisors that the Reorganization and the Exchange should be tax-free transactions.

### OPINION OF FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Pursuant to an engagement letter dated July 24, 2003, DST engaged Piper Jaffray to act as a financial advisor to DST and to render a fairness opinion in connection with the Exchange. At an August 25, 2003 meeting of the DST Board, Piper Jaffray made a fairness opinion presentation to the DST Board and delivered its opinion. The opinion was that as of its date and based upon and subject to the assumptions made, matters considered and limits of the review undertaken by Piper Jaffray, the consideration to be exchanged in the Exchange is fair, from a financial point of view, to DST.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

THE FULL TEXT OF PIPER JAFFRAY'S WRITTEN OPINION, DATED AUGUST 25, 2003, WHICH SETS FORTH, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE ASSUMPTIONS MADE, MATTERS CONSIDERED AND LIMITS ON THE REVIEW UNDERTAKEN BY PIPER JAFFRAY IN CONNECTION WITH THE OPINION, IS ATTACHED AS APPENDIX C TO THIS PROXY STATEMENT AND IS INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. DST STOCKHOLDERS ARE URGED TO READ PIPER JAFFRAY'S OPINION IN ITS ENTIRETY. THE SUMMARY OF PIPER JAFFRAY'S OPINION SET FORTH IN THIS PROXY STATEMENT IS QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE FULL TEXT OF PIPER JAFFRAY'S OPINION.

While Piper Jaffray rendered its opinion and provided certain analyses to the DST Board, Piper Jaffray was not requested to and did not make any recommendation to the DST Board as to the specific form or amount of the consideration to be received by DST in the proposed Exchange. Piper Jaffray's opinion, which was directed to the DST Board, addresses only the fairness, from a financial point of view, of the proposed consideration to be exchanged in the proposed Exchange, does not address our underlying business decision to proceed with or effect the Exchange or the relative merits of the Exchange compared to any alternative business strategy or transaction in which we might engage, and does not constitute a recommendation to any of our stockholders as to how to vote regarding the Exchange.

In arriving at its opinion, Piper Jaffray's review included:

- o a draft of the Share Exchange Agreement dated August 21, 2003;
- o certain publicly available financial, operating and business information related to DST and Janus;
- o valuation of the operations of OMS subsequent to the Reorganization, but excluding the "Additional Assets" (defined below) (referred to herein as "OMS Post Reorganization") prepared by Standard & Poors Corporate Value Consulting dated June 13, 2003;
- o certain publicly available market and securities data of DST and of selected public companies deemed comparable to DST and OMS;
- o to the extent publicly available, financial terms of certain merger and acquisition transactions involving acquired entities deemed comparable to DST's business;
- o certain internal financial information of DST and OMS prepared for financial planning purposes and furnished by its management; and
- o other matters which Piper Jaffray considered relevant.

In addition, Piper Jaffray visited our headquarters in Kansas City, Missouri and OMS's operations in Kansas City, Missouri and Chicago, Illinois and conducted discussions with members of senior management of DST and OMS concerning the financial condition, current operating results and business outlook for DST and OMS.

The following is a summary of certain material analyses and other information that Piper Jaffray prepared and relied on in delivering its opinion to the DST Board and does not purport to be a complete description of the analysis performed by Piper Jaffray:

### SELECT MARKET INFORMATION

Piper Jaffray reviewed the stock trading history of DST Common Stock at the dates or for the periods indicated below:

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Closing price on August 21, 2003              | \$37.90 |
| 20 Trading Day Average                        | \$36.75 |
| 90 Trading Day Average                        | \$35.01 |
| 5 Days Prior to Announcement (April 23, 2003) | \$28.24 |
| 52 Week Low                                   | \$24.30 |
| 52 Week High                                  | \$39.84 |

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Average Daily Share Volume

586,892

### ANALYSIS OF OMS OPERATIONS

Piper Jaffray reviewed and compared certain financial, operating and stock market information for OMS and a group of publicly traded companies deemed similar to OMS. This group was comprised of the following ten companies operating within the commercial printing, computer programming, data processing and other computer related services industries: Advo Inc.; Automatic Data Processing, Inc.; Banta Corp.; Bowne & Company, Inc.; Consolidated Graphics; Ennis Business Forms, Inc.; Harte-Hanks, Inc.; Moore Wallace Inc.; RR Donnelley & Sons Co.; and The Standard Register Company.

This analysis produced multiples of selected valuation data as follows(1):

|                            | OMS @                  | COMPARABLE COMPANIES |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            | \$115.0<br>MILLION (2) | MEDIAN               | MEAN  | LOW   | HIGH  |
| Price/LTM Earnings         | 45.6x                  | 19.6x                | 21.1x | 14.5x | 38.9x |
| Price/2003 Earnings        | 31.9x                  | 18.7x                | 20.8x | 13.5x | 37.0x |
| Price/2004 Earnings        | 14.8x                  | 15.8x                | 16.4x | 12.6x | 24.7x |
| Company Value/LTM Revenue  | 1.2x                   | 0.9x                 | 4.4x  | 0.5x  | 33.4x |
| Company Value/2003 Revenue | 1.1x                   | 0.9x                 | 4.5x  | 0.5x  | 30.8x |
| Company Value/2004 Revenue | 0.9x                   | 0.9x                 | 4.1x  | 0.6x  | 27.7x |
| Company Value/LTM EBITDA   | 14.8x                  | 6.8x                 | 8.5x  | 5.3x  | 16.0x |

- (1) Based on historical and projected financial statements. Historical company information based on most recent filings. Projected comparable company information provided as of August 21, 2003 as reported by FirstCall.
- (2) The \$115 million valuation of OMS Post Reorganization was agreed upon by the parties pursuant to arms' length negotiations.

### ANALYSIS OF SELECTED PRECEDENT TRANSACTIONS

Piper Jaffray performed a merger and acquisition multiple analysis that encompassed a review of transactions involving acquired entities deemed similar to the business of OMS Post Reorganization. Based upon its analysis, Piper Jaffray was unable to identify transactions for which meaningful data was available.

### DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Piper Jaffray used a discounted cash flow analysis to calculate a range of theoretical values for OMS Post Reorganization based on the present value of future projected cash flows through year 2005 and a terminal value for OMS Post Reorganization at calendar year-end 2005 calculated based upon a multiple of projected estimated earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA"). Piper Jaffray's discounted cash flow analysis was based on the following key assumptions:

- o theoretical value of OMS Post Reorganization calculated as of June 30, 2003;
- o EBITDA multiples were used to calculate terminal values in the analysis;
- o terminal value was based upon multiples ranging from 6.0x to 8.0x OMS Post Reorganization's fiscal 2005 EBITDA;
- o discount rates applied to the cash flow ranged from 15% to 18%; and
- o cash flows assumed to occur evenly throughout the period, and mid-year discounting methodology applied.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

The table below shows the results of the discounted cash flow analysis for OMS Post Reorganization (dollars in millions):

|                 |      | DISCOUNT RATE |         |         |         |
|-----------------|------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                 |      | 15.0%         | 16.0%   | 17.0%   | 18.0%   |
| EBITDA MULTIPLE | 6.0x | \$109.9       | \$107.7 | \$105.5 | \$103.4 |
|                 | 7.0x | \$125.1       | \$122.5 | \$120.0 | \$117.6 |
|                 | 8.0x | \$140.3       | \$137.4 | \$134.6 | \$131.9 |

### ANALYSIS OF SELECTED PUBLICLY TRADED COMPANIES COMPARABLE TO DST

Piper Jaffray reviewed and compared certain financial, operating and stock market information for DST and the following thirteen publicly traded companies deemed similar to DST: Affiliated Computer Services; Automatic Data Processing, Inc.; Bisys Group Inc.; Checkfree Corporation; Electronic Data Systems Corporation; Fiserv, Inc.; Intercept Inc.; Jack Henry & Associates Inc.; Moore Wallace Inc.; RR Donnelley & Sons Co.; SEI Investments Company; SunGuard Data Systems Inc.; and State Street Corporation.

This analysis produced multiples of selected valuation data as follows:

|                               | DST @ PER |         | COMPARABLE COMPANIES |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                               | \$30.00   | \$34.50 | MEDIAN               | MEAN  | LOW   | HIGH  |
| Price/LTM Earnings(1)         | 17.2x     | 19.8x   | 22.8x                | 23.5x | 16.9x | 35.1x |
| Price/2003 Earnings(2)        | 16.1x     | 18.5x   | 22.1x                | 22.3x | 15.8x | 31.7x |
| Price/2004 Earnings(2)        | 15.9x     | 18.3x   | 19.3x                | 19.4x | 12.6x | 25.1x |
| Company Value/LTM Revenue(3)  | 1.6x      | 1.8x    | 2.8x                 | 2.7x  | 0.7x  | 5.8x  |
| Company Value/2003 Revenue(2) | 1.6x      | 1.8x    | 2.9x                 | 2.6x  | 0.7x  | 5.6x  |
| Company Value/2004 Revenue(2) | 1.5x      | 1.7x    | 2.7x                 | 2.4x  | 0.7x  | 5.1x  |
| Company Value/LTM EBIT(3)     | 12.0x     | 13.6x   | 14.1x                | 16.3x | 11.7x | 30.2x |
| Company Value/LTM EBITDA(3)   | 8.3x      | 9.4x    | 10.9x                | 10.9x | 5.7x  | 16.0x |

- (1) Based on fully diluted earnings per share for the twelve month period ending June 30, 2003 as reported by FirstCall.
- (2) Company estimates based on projected financial information provided by management. Projections for comparable group based on estimates as of August 21, 2003 as reported by FirstCall.
- (3) Historical information based on most recent filings.

### ANALYSIS OF SELECTED PRECEDENT TRANSACTIONS

Piper Jaffray reviewed eight acquisition transactions involving acquired entities that it deemed comparable to DST's business. It selected these transactions by Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") filings, public company disclosures, press releases, industry and popular press reports, databases and other sources and by applying the following criteria:

- o transactions analyzed were announced from January 1, 1999 through present;
- o merger transactions where the target company's primary SIC code was: 2759, 2754, 7374, 7375, 7372 or 6099;
- o deals with publicly available information on terms;
- o targets which Piper Jaffray deemed similar to DST's business; and
- o targets in which 100% of the company was acquired.

Piper Jaffray compared the resulting multiples of selected valuation data to multiples for DST derived from the consideration to be exchanged by DST in

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

the Exchange.

|                          | DST @ PER    |         | COMPARABLE TRANSACTIONS |       |       |       |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                          | SHARE PRICES |         | MEDIAN                  | MEAN  | LOW   | HIGH  |
|                          | \$30.00      | \$34.50 |                         |       |       |       |
| Price/Net Income         | 17.2x        | 19.8x   | 38.0x                   | 40.3x | 21.4x | 67.2x |
| Company Value/Revenue    | 1.6x         | 1.8x    | 2.8x                    | 2.8x  | 1.4x  | 4.7x  |
| Company Value/LTM EBIT   | 12.0x        | 13.6x   | 23.7x                   | 23.2x | 11.2x | 37.5x |
| Company Value/LTM EBITDA | 8.3x         | 9.4x    | 12.2x                   | 13.8x | 9.5x  | 22.2x |

### DISCOUNTED CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Piper Jaffray performed a discounted cash flow analysis for DST, without taking into account the Exchange, in which it calculated the present value of the projected hypothetical future cash flows of DST using internal financial planning data prepared by DST management. Piper Jaffray estimated a range of theoretical values for DST, without taking into account the Exchange, based on the present value of future projected cash flows through the year 2005 and a terminal value for DST at calendar year end 2005 calculated based upon a multiple of projected EBITDA. Piper Jaffray applied a range of discount rates of 9.0% to 12.0% and a range of EBITDA multiples of 9.0x to 11.0x to derive a present value. This analysis yielded the following results:

|                 |       | DISCOUNT RATE |         |         |         |
|-----------------|-------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                 |       | 9.0%          | 10.0%   | 11.0%   | 12.0%   |
| EBITDA MULTIPLE | 9.0x  | \$38.37       | \$37.45 | \$36.55 | \$35.67 |
|                 | 10.0x | \$42.58       | \$41.56 | \$40.57 | \$39.61 |
|                 | 11.0x | \$46.79       | \$45.67 | \$44.59 | \$43.54 |

In reaching its conclusion as to the fairness to DST, from a financial point of view, of the consideration to be exchanged in the Exchange and in its presentation to the DST Board, Piper Jaffray did not rely on any single analysis or factor described above, assign relative weights to the analyses or factors considered by it, or make any conclusion as to how the results of any given analysis, taken alone, supported its opinion. The preparation of a fairness opinion is a complex process and not necessarily susceptible to partial analysis or summary description. Piper Jaffray believes that its analyses must be considered as a whole and that selection of portions of its analyses and of the factors considered by it, without considering all of the factors and analyses, would create a misleading view of the processes underlying the opinion.

The analyses of Piper Jaffray are not necessarily indicative of actual values or future results, which may be significantly more or less favorable than suggested by the analyses. Analyses relating to the value of companies do not purport to be appraisals or valuations or necessarily reflect the price at which companies may actually be sold. No company or transaction used in any analysis for purposes of comparison is identical to DST or the Exchange. Accordingly, an analysis of the results of the comparisons is not mathematical; rather, it involves complex considerations and judgments about differences in the companies to which DST and OMS were compared and other factors that could affect the trading value of the companies.

For purposes of its opinion, Piper Jaffray relied upon and assumed the accuracy and completeness of the financial statements and other information provided to it by DST, or otherwise made available to it, and did not assume responsibility for the independent verification of that information. Piper Jaffray relied upon the assurances of the management of DST that the information provided to it by DST was prepared on a reasonable basis in accordance with industry practice, and the financial planning data and other business outlook

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

information reflects the best currently available estimates and judgment of management of DST and OMS, and such management was not aware of any information or facts that would make the information provided to Piper Jaffray incomplete or misleading. Piper Jaffray assumed that there have been no material changes in the assets, financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects of DST and OMS Post Reorganization since the date of the last financial statements made available to it. Piper Jaffray also assumed that neither DST, nor OMS Post Reorganization, are parties to any material pending transactions, other than the Exchange, anticipated changes to the DST syndicated credit facility and other transactions in the ordinary course of business.

In arriving at its opinion, Piper Jaffray assumed that all the necessary regulatory approvals and consents required for the Exchange would be obtained and that no limitations, restrictions or conditions would be imposed that would have a material adverse effect on DST or the contemplated benefits to DST of the Exchange or will otherwise change the consideration to be received by DST. Piper Jaffray assumed that the Exchange would qualify as a tax-free exchange under the United States Internal Revenue Code. Piper Jaffray also assumed that the final form of the Share Exchange Agreement would be substantially similar to the last draft reviewed by it, without modification of material terms or conditions.

In arriving at its opinion, Piper Jaffray has not performed, nor been furnished any appraisals or valuations of the specific assets or liabilities of DST other than the valuation of OMS Post Reorganization prepared by Standard & Poor's Corporate Value Consulting dated June 13, 2003. Piper Jaffray expressed no opinion regarding the liquidation value of DST or OMS. The analyses Piper Jaffray performed in connection with this opinion were going concern analyses. Piper Jaffray was not requested to opine, and no opinion was rendered, as to whether any analyses of an entity, other than as a going concern, was appropriate in the circumstances and, accordingly, Piper Jaffray performed no such analyses. The DST Board did not request that Piper Jaffray solicit, and Piper Jaffray did not solicit, any expression of interest from any other parties with respect to any alternative transaction.

Piper Jaffray undertook no independent analysis of any pending or threatened litigation, material claims, possible unasserted claims or other contingent liabilities, to which DST or its affiliates is a party or may be subject, or of any other governmental investigation of any possible unasserted claims or other contingent liabilities to which either DST or its affiliates is a party or may be subject. At DST's direction and with its consent, Piper Jaffray's opinion makes no assumption concerning, and therefore does not consider, the potential effects of any such litigation, claims or investigations or possible assertions of claims, outcomes or damages arising out of any such matters.

Piper Jaffray's opinion is based upon the information available to it, facts and circumstances and economic, market and other conditions as they existed, and is subject to evaluation on the date of the opinion. Events occurring after that date could materially affect the assumptions used in preparing the opinion. Except as provided in the engagement letter between DST and Piper Jaffray, Piper Jaffray has not undertaken to reaffirm or revise its opinion or otherwise comment upon any events occurring after the date of the opinion and it does not have any obligation to update, revise or reaffirm its opinion. Piper Jaffray expressed no opinion as to the prices at which DST Common Stock has traded or may trade at any future time.

Piper Jaffray, as a customary part of its investment banking business, is engaged in the valuation of businesses and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions, underwritings and secondary distributions of securities, private placements and valuations for estate, corporate and other purposes. In the ordinary course of its business, Piper Jaffray and its affiliates may actively trade securities of DST for their own accounts or the

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

accounts of their customers and, accordingly, may at any time hold a long or short position in such securities.

Under the terms of the engagement letter dated July 24, 2003, DST agreed to pay Piper Jaffray, whether or not the transaction is consummated, a retainer of \$50,000, a fee of \$600,000 for rendering its opinion and \$25,000 for any updates. In addition, DST has agreed to pay the reasonable out-of-pocket expenses of Piper Jaffray and to indemnify Piper Jaffray against certain liabilities incurred. Management of DST is not aware of any material relationship between Janus and Piper Jaffray.

In addition, Piper Jaffray will receive approximately \$375,000 in selling concessions, in connection with DST's private offering of convertible senior debentures in August 2003.

Prior to the engagement of Piper Jaffray to provide the fairness opinion, the following relationships existed between DST and/or its Affiliates and Piper Jaffray and/or its Affiliates:

- o DST has agreed to pay a \$100,000 fee to U.S. Bancorp, the parent of Piper Jaffray, for referring Piper Jaffray for purposes of providing a fairness opinion to DST.
- o U.S. Bank, a subsidiary of U.S. Bancorp, is a participant in DST's syndicated credit facilities and receives a portion of the fees paid to the syndicate based upon an allocation formula negotiated by the syndicate;
- o U.S. Bank is a direct lender to one of DST's 50% owned Affiliates and receives interest on amounts loaned to such Affiliate;
- o DST provides U.S. Bancorp with the following services:
  - o TA2000 remote services to mutual funds sponsored by U.S. Bancorp and for mutual funds for which U.S. Bancorp acts as a servicing agent;
  - o Print mail services through DST's Output Solutions segment; and
  - o DST's AWD(TM) software product through a licensing agreement; and
- o DST is currently soliciting additional service work and business relationships with U.S. Bancorp and Piper Jaffray.

### RECOMMENDATION

The DST Board has unanimously determined that the Share Exchange Agreement is in the best interests of DST. The DST Board unanimously recommends a vote FOR the approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby.

### PROPOSAL - APPROVAL OF THE SHARE EXCHANGE AGREEMENT AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY.

### DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPOSAL

The proposal being submitted to DST stockholders is for the approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Agreement.

### PURPOSES AND EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSAL

We are seeking your approval of the proposal in order to allow us to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement upon receipt of all regulatory approvals and satisfactions of the conditions to Closing. At the time of the Exchange, OMS will hold graphics design and sheet-fed offset commercial printing operations, the laser printing and fulfillment operations of the Marketing Services Division of DST's Output Solutions segment, and additional cash to approximately equalize the value of the OMS Shares to the Janus DST Shares being exchanged. The Exchange is intended to achieve important DST business objectives. We believe the removal of significant ownership by Janus, which is a competitor to our mutual fund customer base, will improve our competitive position in serving the mutual fund industry. In addition, we believe the substantial reduction in Janus' ownership of DST will improve our access to bank credit by eliminating aggregation of credit risks by lenders. The Exchange will also address certain of our concerns about the lack of desired fit of the OMS operations with those of our core output business. If the proposal is approved, OMS will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Janus and the business operations of OMS will no longer be part of DST's business. See "--Summary of the Share Exchange Agreement--The Business."

### SUMMARY OF THE SHARE EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

The following summary of the terms and provisions of the Share Exchange Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Share Exchange Agreement, a copy of which has been attached hereto as Appendix A. You should read this Share Exchange Agreement carefully for more details regarding the provisions described below and for other provisions that may be important to you. Capitalized terms used, and not otherwise defined, in this summary will have the meanings given to them in the Share Exchange Agreement.

### THE EXCHANGE AND THE CLOSING

On August 25, 2003, DST, OMS, and Janus entered into the Share Exchange Agreement. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Share Exchange Agreement, DST will transfer to Janus the OMS Shares and Janus will transfer to DST the Janus DST Shares in exchange for the OMS Shares. The Closing will take place on the third business day following the date on which the last of the unsatisfied or unwaived conditions specified in the Share Exchange Agreement have been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions contemplated to be satisfied at, or only capable of being satisfied at, the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions), or at such other time and place as agreed in writing by Janus and DST (the date of the Closing is herein referred to as the "Closing Date").

### THE REORGANIZATION

DST has agreed that, prior to the Closing, DST will, and will cause its respective Subsidiaries to, transfer to OMS: (i) the "Non-OMS Business Assets"; (ii) the "Additional Assets"; and (iii) the "Non-OMS Business Liabilities" (the "Reorganization"). In exchange for these transfers, OMS has agreed to accept, assume and pay, perform or otherwise discharge the Non-OMS Business Liabilities in accordance with their respective terms and conditions.

For purposes of the Share Exchange Agreement:

- (i) "Non-OMS Business Assets" means all of the "Business Assets" other than those Business Assets owned by OMS both prior to the Reorganization and as of the Closing.



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

- (ii) "Business Assets" means all of the assets, properties, rights, agreements and other interests identified by DST pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement;
- (iii) "Non-OMS Business Liabilities" means all of the Business Liabilities other than those Business Liabilities already owed or assumed by OMS both prior to the Reorganization and as of the Closing;
- (iv) "Business Liabilities" means all liabilities (other than the "Excluded Liabilities") to the extent related to the Business (as defined below) or the Business Assets;
- (v) "Excluded Liabilities" means any liabilities of DST or any of its Affiliates (including OMS) which are specifically excluded pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement or which do not relate more closely to the Business than to the businesses of DST other than the Business, except to the extent of any such liabilities that are reflected in the Closing Date Balance Sheet and are comparable in nature and amount to those reflected in the Business financial statement for December 31, 2002;
- (vi) "Additional Assets" means an amount in cash equal to (i) the product of thirty two million three hundred thousand (32,300,000) and the DST Share Value less (ii) one hundred fifteen million dollars (\$115,000,000); and
- (vii) "DST Share Value" means the average of the per share closing prices of DST Common Stock on the NYSE for the 20 consecutive trading days ending on the day prior to the Closing Date, subject to a minimum average price of \$30.00 per share and a maximum average price of \$34.50 per share as the DST Share Value if the average price is less than \$30.00 or more than \$34.50 per share, respectively.

REASONS FOR REORGANIZATION. There are certain assets, liabilities and employees that prior to the reorganization are located in certain other wholly-owned subsidiaries. The purpose of the Reorganization is to place within a single entity all of the assets, liabilities and employees of the OMS business. Additionally, these actions streamline the DST corporate structure to enable it to operate more efficiently.

TRANSACTIONS IN REORGANIZATION. The Reorganization will involve transactions that will place the graphics design and sheet-fed offset commercial printing operations and the laser printing and fulfillment operations of the Marketing Services Division of DST, together with the Additional Assets, within a single entity, OMS.

DST will receive Tax Opinions from Sonnenschein and PWC.

### THE BUSINESS

The "Business" is the business of providing the products and services described below.

The Business products and services include:

- o RAPID FULFILLMENT. Rapid Fulfillment is digital printing or electronic delivery of materials that are (i) printed in connection with the acquisition of a new customer by a client of the Business or in response to an inquiry from an existing customer of a client of the Business, and (ii) usually individually personalized with client-supplied name, address and demographic information utilizing a proprietary compilation software application and distributed

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

production sites owned by OMS in New York and Chicago and sites owned by DST and its Affiliates. Rapid Fulfillment services may also include Integrated Fulfillment Services;

- o INTEGRATED FULFILLMENT. Integrated Fulfillment is the combination of pick and pack services with Rapid Fulfillment, eLLITE Suite and On-demand services. Pick and pack is the pulling of externally supplied and internally pre-printed materials from inventory and insertion into a mailing with On-demand materials;
- o RAPID PUBLISHER. Rapid Publisher is a Web-enabled database publishing solution used by clients that offer 403(b) and 401(k) plan administration to their customers. The service utilizes a licensed software application that allows the client to customize participant communication materials based upon the specific plan, and personalize the materials to the specific plan participant;
- o RAPID COMPLIANCE. This service consists of the production of prospectuses, supplements, annual reports and semi-annual reports supplied by customers or third parties for printing and mailing and electronic delivery to meet the regulatory requirements of the 401(k), 403(b), non-variable annuity and mutual fund markets;
- o RAPID CONFIRM. Rapid Confirm utilizes the Mail Net software application for distribution of brokerage trade confirmations, margin notices and address changes to distributed print production sites, including those of DST Affiliates, for printing and mailing at those sites for brokerage firm customers;
- o RAPID PROXY. This product utilizes offset and On-demand capabilities to combine documents such as proxy statements, annual reports, proxy voting cards, business reply envelopes and other materials selected by the client, and bound into a single book that can be personalized to the recipient;
- o ELLITE SUITE. A service that utilizes the eLLITE software application to support order management, inventory management, fulfillment management and document management of documents such as mutual fund fact sheets, prospectuses and other pre-sale and post-sale materials, none of which are personalized documents such as statements;
- o RAPID PORTFOLIO SERVICES. This service consists of the printing of portfolio reports for high net worth individuals in digital four color format and bound using one of the following: perfect bind, spiral or tape (but for purposes of clarity, portfolio reports bound by other methods, e.g. stapling, are excluded from the definition of this service); and
- o COMMERCIAL PRINTING SERVICES. These services consist of graphics design; plate production; offset printing of Static, Nonrecurring documents utilizing sheet press printing machines; bindery services; envelope printing utilizing jet press machinery; and procurement of the foregoing services from third party commercial printers and resale of such services to clients.

For purposes of the foregoing description of Business products and services:

- (i) "On-demand," means the printing of Static, documents that were historically offset printed. Documents can be printed On-demand from files stored in electronic databases because the contents of such documents are not altered by the printer except for the recipient's

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

name, address and limited demographic information that is sometimes used to personalize the document. On-demand documents are prepared in print ready formats and do not require the use of software that formats the document except to the extent necessary to facilitate the insertion of certain variable demographic data unique to a transaction, external event or other action of the recipient. By way of example, account applications and prospectuses are printed On-demand, whereas, mutual fund account statements are not;

- (ii) "Static," means that the information in the document does not change or fluctuate based upon the occurrence of any transaction, recent event, or action taken by the ultimate recipient of the document, except that the name, address and other personal demographic information of the recipient may be different in each document. By way of illustration, an account application or a prospectus is a Static document, while a mutual fund account statement is not Static because the information varies from document to document based upon various factors such as financial performance and actions of the recipient during the period reflected in the statement; and
- (iii) "Nonrecurring," means that the event giving rise to the printing of the document is of a type that does not usually occur on a repetitive basis when the use of the document by the specific end user is considered. By way of illustration, a Nonrecurring event is the submission by a client to its customer or potential customer of a set of brochures, account applications or other pre-sale marketing materials or fact sheets, or the fulfillment of orders for technical materials that are requested by purchasers or potential purchasers of a client's goods or services, such as engineering schematics or instructions. In such cases, the end user does not typically need or receive such a document more than once. In contrast, "Nonrecurring" does not include documents of a type that are printed for events or reports such as periodic account statements and confirmations of transactions in mutual fund, brokerage, or other financial accounts, monthly billing for television or utility services, the utilization of insurance benefits or tax reports.

### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

The Share Exchange Agreement contains representations and warranties of DST and Janus that are customary for transactions of this type. DST made representations and warranties with respect to, among other matters, the following:

- o corporate organization and good standing;
- o capitalization of OMS;
- o corporate power and authority;
- o absence of conflicts that would affect the Exchange;
- o consents required in connection with the Exchange;
- o stockholder vote to approve the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement;
- o the absence of material adverse effects to the Business or OMS;
- o compliance with laws;
- o intellectual property;
- o title to real estate and other assets, and condition and sufficiency of such assets;
- o pending litigation;
- o employee benefit plans;
- o contracts to which OMS is, or will be, a party;
- o labor and employment matters;
- o financial statements; and
- o relationships with customers.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Janus made representations and warranties with respect to, among other matters, the following:

- o corporate organization and good standing;
- o corporate power and authority;
- o absence of conflicts that would affect the Exchange;
- o title to Janus DST Shares;
- o board and stockholder approvals to approve the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby;
- o pending litigation;
- o the absence of material adverse effects on the ability of Janus to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement; and
- o consents required in connection with the Exchange.

### CONDITIONS TO CLOSING OBLIGATIONS

The obligations of each of DST, OMS and Janus to complete the Closing are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of a number of conditions, including, among others:

- o DST must have obtained approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of DST Common Stock;
- o No action shall have been taken by any governmental authority of competent jurisdiction to prohibit, enjoin or restrain the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement;
- o DST must have received the Tax Opinions of each of Sonnenschein and PWC, and Janus must have received a tax opinion of each of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz and Ernst & Young LLP, in each case in form and substance substantially as set forth in exhibits to the Share Exchange Agreement, dated as of the Closing Date;
- o The consents and approvals of governmental authorities required under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (the "HSR Act") must have been obtained (or any applicable waiting period will have expired or been terminated);
- o Certain ancillary agreements to be entered into by and among DST and/or its Affiliates (other than OMS), on the one hand, and OMS and/or Janus, on the other hand, on or prior to the Closing, pursuant to which, among other things, certain services and goods will be provided to the parties to the Share Exchange Agreement (the "Ancillary Agreements") must be executed and entered into by each of the parties to such agreements and delivered at the Closing;
- o Truth and accuracy of the other's representations and warranties, except for inaccuracies that would not have a material adverse effect on the party making the representations; and
- o Performance in all material respects by the other parties of their obligations under the agreement.

In addition, the obligations of Janus to complete the Closing are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of a number of conditions, including among others:

- o DST must have obtained certain Required Consents;

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

- o Since the date of the Share Exchange Agreement, there must not have been any Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Business or OMS;
- o Janus must have obtained the waiver or consent required under Janus' revolving credit facility to consummate the Exchange (the "Janus Consent"); provided that Janus must have used its reasonable commercial efforts to obtain the such consent; and
- o Prior to or at the Closing, the Reorganization must have been completed.

In addition, the obligations of DST and OMS to complete the Closing are subject to the satisfaction or waiver of a number of conditions, including among others;

- o DST must have entered into customary agreements providing for the receipt by DST of the financing necessary to permit the funding of at least \$150 million of the Additional Assets. However, DST may not assert this condition in the event that it has breached its obligations with respect to obtaining the financing. See "--Certain Covenants and Agreements--Financing"; and
- o DST must have received the waiver or consent required under certain credit facilities; provided that DST shall have used its reasonable commercial efforts to obtain the waivers or consents.

### POST CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS

Within 30 days after the Closing Date, DST will deliver to Janus an unaudited balance sheet of OMS dated as of the Closing Date (the "Closing Date Balance Sheet"). In the event that the Adjusted Shareholder's Equity (defined as total shareholder's equity of OMS as of the Closing Date less the Additional Assets) reflected on the Closing Date Balance Sheet is less than \$12 million, DST will pay to OMS on a dollar-for-dollar basis, the amount necessary to achieve Adjusted Shareholder's Equity of \$13 million as of the Closing Date. In the event the Adjusted Shareholder's Equity is greater than \$14 million, Janus will cause OMS to pay to DST, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, the amount necessary to reduce Adjusted Shareholder's Equity to \$13 million as of the Closing Date. Any required payments must be made within 30 days after receipt by Janus of the Closing Date Balance Sheet, unless a Dispute Notice (defined below) is delivered.

If Janus disputes the amount of Adjusted Shareholder's Equity reflected in the Closing Date Balance Sheet, Janus will give written notice to DST within 30 days after Janus' receipt of the Closing Date Balance Sheet specifying in reasonable detail Janus' basis for its dispute (a "Dispute Notice"). If Janus submits a Dispute Notice within such 30-day period, DST and Janus will work together in good faith to seek to resolve the dispute. However, if Janus and DST are unable to resolve their disagreement within 15 calendar days after DST's receipt of a Dispute Notice from Janus, the dispute will be referred for determination to a nationally known firm of independent public accountants mutually selected by DST and Janus (the "Dispute Accountants") as promptly as practicable. If DST and Janus are unable to agree on the Dispute Accountants, then the parties agree to retain KPMG LLP. The Dispute Accountants will make a written determination as to the correct amount of Adjusted Shareholder's Equity, which will be conclusive and binding, and will prepare a final Closing Date Balance Sheet. DST and Janus will use reasonable commercial efforts to cause the Dispute Accountants to render their decision within 30 days of submitting the dispute. Any payments required upon the determination by the Dispute Accountants will be made within 10 days following the determination.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Janus will pay the fees and expenses charged by the Dispute Accountants unless any payment required to be made by DST is greater than \$500,000, in which case DST will pay such fees and expenses.

### CERTAIN COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS

#### JANUS VOTE

Janus has agreed to vote all shares of DST Common Stock beneficially owned by Janus in favor of approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement at the Special Meeting.

#### EFFORTS TO CONSUMMATE TRANSACTIONS

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Share Exchange Agreement from time to time whether before, at or for a period of two years following the Closing, each of Janus and DST will, and will cause their respective Affiliates to, make reasonable commercial efforts to do all things reasonably necessary, proper or advisable to consummate and make effective as promptly as practicable the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement, including completion of transfers of assets contemplated to make the Exchange complete.

#### OPTIONS TO PURCHASE DST STOCK HELD BY BUSINESS AND FORMER BUSINESS EMPLOYEES ACCOUNTS

DST or its relevant Affiliate will take all steps necessary or appropriate to cause all unexercised options to purchase shares of DST's or its Affiliates' stock held by Business Employees or Former Business Employees that are outstanding as of the Closing Date (the "DST Options") not to terminate due to or on account of the Closing and will cause the DST Options to become fully vested in such Business Employees or Former Business Employees effective as of the Closing. DST will cause the DST Options to remain outstanding and exercisable pursuant to their terms until their normal expiration date, unless such treatment is otherwise not permitted by applicable law.

#### NON-SOLICITATION OF EMPLOYEES

For three years after the Closing, DST and Janus will not and will cause each of their respective Subsidiaries not to, directly or indirectly, solicit the employment of any employee of the other or of its Subsidiaries, without the other's prior written consent. This non-solicitation covenant does not apply to (i) a general advertisement or solicitation program that is not specifically targeted at such persons or (ii) the solicitation of any employee after their employment has been terminated.

#### NO SOLICITATION

From the date of the Share Exchange Agreement until the Closing or the earlier termination of the Share Exchange Agreement:

- o other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, DST will not, and will not authorize or permit any of the DST Entities or OMS to, solicit the submission of any offers or proposals for the Business, OMS, the Business Assets or the Business Liabilities from any third party or otherwise pursue any offer or proposal received; and
- o Janus will not, and will not authorize or permit any of its Subsidiaries to, solicit the submission of offers or proposals for the sale of the Janus DST Shares from any third party or otherwise pursue any offer or proposal received.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

### USE OF NAMES

Within 30 days after the Closing:

- o Janus will cause OMS to change its corporate name to a name that does not include the name of DST or any of its Subsidiaries; and
- o Janus will have no right to use the name of DST or of any of its Subsidiaries, except that, for a period ending 45 days after the Closing, Janus will have the right to use any catalogues, sales and promotional materials and printed forms that use such name and are included in the Intellectual Property as of the Closing, or that were ordered prior to the Closing for use in the Business.

Promptly after the Closing Date, Janus will make all filings with the appropriate governmental authorities to effectuate such name changes. Janus will use its reasonable commercial efforts to minimize the usage of such names, and to discontinue it as soon as practicable after the Closing. To the extent any approvals of governmental authorities are necessary to effectuate the name change, the time limits specified above will be extended by the time period necessary to obtain such approvals, so long as Janus begins the process of seeking such approval within 30 days after the Closing.

### DST SHARE VALUE DETERMINATION PERIOD

During the 20-day period used to calculate the DST Share Value:

- o DST will not, and will cause its Subsidiaries not to, sell or offer to sell any shares of DST Common Stock (or any securities convertible into, or whose value is determined by reference to, DST Common Stock), or solicit or induce other persons to sell or offer to sell any such securities, except that this provision will not apply to transactions with participants in DST's employee stock option or stock purchase plans in a manner consistent with past practice; and
- o Janus will not, and will cause its Subsidiaries (other than Subsidiaries involved in the investment advisory business, to the extent of its activities in connection with the investment advisory business (in such capacity, the "IAB Subsidiaries")) not to, purchase or offer to purchase any shares of DST Common Stock (or any securities convertible into, or whose value is determined by reference to, DST Common Stock), or solicit or induce other persons (other than in connection with the investment advisory business of the IAB Subsidiaries) to purchase or offer to purchase any such securities.

### WAIVER

In consideration of the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement, as of the Closing, DST, on behalf of itself and each of its Subsidiaries and Affiliates (other than OMS) and their respective heirs, executors, successors and assigns (the "Waiving Parties"), waives from and after the Closing all Claims that the Waiving Parties had, have or may have against OMS and its officers, directors, employees or agents in connection with or arising out of any act or omission of OMS or its officers, directors, employees, advisers or agents, in such capacity, at or prior to the Closing. This waiver is not deemed a waiver by the Waiving Parties of any rights under the Share Exchange Agreement or any of the other agreements contemplated in connection with the Share Exchange Agreement.

### DST SHARES RETAINED BY JANUS

From and after the Closing Date until the tenth anniversary of the Closing:

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

- o Janus will not, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries (other than the IAB Subsidiaries) not to, directly own or acquire or agree to acquire (other than in the course of the investment advisory business of the IAB Subsidiaries) any shares of DST Common Stock, which will have the effect of increasing the number of shares of DST Common Stock that Janus and its Subsidiaries (other than the IAB Subsidiaries) will own, in the aggregate, following the Closing above 7,424,052 shares (the "Share Limit"), subject to certain adjustments and exceptions in the event of certain business combinations; and
- o Janus will not, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries (other than the IAB Subsidiaries) not to, sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of DST Common Stock, to certain specified persons (other than in the course of the investment advisory business of the IAB Subsidiaries), except for sales made on the New York Stock Exchange, or on any other national securities exchange on which the DST Common Stock is listed, or if not so listed, on the Nasdaq National Market or the Nasdaq Smallcap Market if DST Common Stock is admitted for trading, or if not so listed, on any other exchange or inter-dealer quotation system in which the purchasers and sellers are anonymous with respect to one another.

### FINANCING

DST will use its reasonable best efforts to secure as promptly as practicable, the financing necessary to permit the funding of at least \$150 million of the Additional Assets at an initial interest rate of 4% per annum or less and a maturity of not less than 364 days and otherwise on reasonable and customary terms and conditions for a financing of comparable size and form (the "Financing").

### TERMINATION

The Share Exchange Agreement may be terminated prior to consummation of the Closing as follows:

- o By mutual written consent of DST and Janus;
- o By either DST or Janus upon written notice to the other if the Closing has not been consummated on or before January 30, 2004; except where the willful act or willful failure to act of the party wishing to terminate the Share Exchange Agreement or its Affiliate has been the cause of or resulted in the failure of the Closing to be consummated on or before January 30, 2004;
- o By either DST or Janus upon written notice to the other if DST does not obtain the required stockholder approval, except, in the case of DST, if it has breached its obligations under the Share Exchange Agreement with respect to preparing and filing a proxy statement, convening a meeting of DST stockholders and the DST Board recommending approval of the Share Exchange Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement, and such breach has been the cause of or resulted in the failure to obtain stockholder approval;
- o By Janus upon written notice to DST, if any of the conditions to the obligations of Janus to consummate the Closing shall have become incapable of fulfillment by January 30, 2004 and have not been waived in writing by Janus;
- o By DST upon written notice to Janus, if any of the conditions to the



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

obligations of DST and OMS to consummate the Closing shall have become incapable of fulfillment by January 30, 2004 and have not been waived in writing by DST;

- o By either DST or Janus upon written notice to the other that the conditions regarding the receipt of the Tax Opinions required by the Share Exchange Agreement have become incapable of fulfillment by January 30, 2004 due to changes in the law, regulations or interpretations of the Internal Revenue Service;
- o By Janus, if DST has not obtained the Credit Facilities Consent or the Financing within 90 days from the date of the Share Exchange Agreement;
- o By DST, if Janus has not obtained the Janus Consent within 90 days from the date of the Share Exchange Agreement; or
- o By either Janus or DST upon written notice to the other, if there is in effect a final, non-appealable order of a court or government administrative agency of competent jurisdiction permanently prohibiting the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement.

In the event of a final judicial determination that termination of the Share Exchange Agreement was caused by an intentional and deliberate breach of the Share Exchange Agreement, then, in addition to other remedies at law or equity for breach of the Share Exchange Agreement, the party found to have intentionally and deliberately breached the Share Exchange Agreement will indemnify and hold harmless the other parties to the Share Exchange Agreement for their respective out-of-pocket costs, including the reasonable fees and expenses of their counsel, accountants, financial advisors and other experts and advisors, as well as reasonable fees and expenses incident to the negotiation, preparation and execution of the Share Exchange Agreement and related documentation.

### REQUIRED REGULATORY CONSENTS, APPROVALS AND FILINGS

Certain regulatory consents, approvals and filings are required in connection with the Closing. These include, among others:

- o HSR Act filing by Janus with respect to the proposed transfer of OMS from DST to Janus and expiration of the applicable waiting period;
- o Filings with the Secretary of State of each applicable state, the appropriate merger or other organizational documents to accomplish the Reorganization;

For a discussion of the filings made and the status of such filings, see "--Regulatory Matters" below.

### OPINION OF FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Piper Jaffray has delivered its written opinion to the DST Board that, as of the date of such opinion, the consideration to be exchanged in the Exchange is fair, from a financial point of view, to DST. See "Background and Recommendation - Opinion of Financial Advisor."

### TAX CONSEQUENCES

The parties have acknowledged and agreed that no party has made, or is making in the Share Exchange Agreement, any representation or warranty regarding the tax effects or tax consequences, if any, of the transactions contemplated in

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

the Share Exchange Agreement or in the Ancillary Agreements and that each party has consulted with and is relying upon its own tax advisors with respect to such effects and consequences. Neither DST nor Janus has any obligation to indemnify the other for tax liabilities arising from the Exchange.

### INDEMNIFICATION

#### INDEMNIFICATION BY DST

Subject to certain limitations set forth in the Share Exchange Agreement, subsequent to the Closing, DST will indemnify Janus and its respective Subsidiaries and Affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives, and each of their heirs, executors, successors and assigns (collectively, the "Representatives") against Damages arising out of, resulting from or incurred in connection with or relating to:

- o any breach of a representation or warranty made by DST or OMS in the Share Exchange Agreement or any other document delivered in connection with the Share Exchange Agreement;
- o any breach of any agreement or covenant of DST or OMS contained in the Share Exchange Agreement;
- o the Excluded Liabilities, the Excluded Assets, the Retained Business and any legal, administrative or arbitration proceeding, suit or action of any nature with respect thereto;
- o any Restrictions;
- o a certain claim by a former employee of a DST Affiliate; and
- o the failure of DST to obtain certain consents to the continuation of contract rights in light of the transfer of ownership of OMS from DST to Janus.

However, DST will not be liable for indemnification with respect to certain Damages or for certain other pre-closing tax liabilities of OMS agreed upon by the parties unless and until the aggregate amount of these Damages and other pre-closing tax liabilities of OMS exceeds \$5 million (the "DST Basket"). Janus will be entitled to indemnification for all Damages and other tax liabilities in excess of the DST Basket, subject to a limit on DST's aggregate liability, with respect to the Damages and other pre-closing tax liabilities covered by the DST Basket, of \$115 million (the "DST Cap"). Neither the DST Basket nor the DST Cap apply to pre-closing income tax liabilities of OMS agreed upon by the parties or certain other Damages as set forth in the Share Exchange Agreement.

#### INDEMNIFICATION BY JANUS

Subject to certain limitations set forth in the Share Exchange Agreement, subsequent to the Closing, Janus will indemnify DST and its Representatives, against Damages arising out of, resulting from or incurred in connection with or relating to:

- o any breach of a representation or warranty made by Janus in the Share Exchange Agreement or any other document delivered in connection with the Share Exchange Agreement;
- o any breach of any agreement or covenant of Janus contained in the Share Exchange Agreement;
- o any Business Liability; or

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

- o Janus' operation of the Business after Closing, but not to the extent resulting from DST's or any of its Affiliates' (including OMS's) actions or operations prior to the Closing.

However, Janus will not be liable for this indemnification with respect to certain Damages unless and until the aggregate amount of these Damages exceeds \$5 million (the "Janus Basket"). DST will be entitled to indemnification for all Damages in excess of the Janus Basket, subject to a limit on Janus' aggregate liability, with respect to the Damages covered by the Janus Basket, of \$115 million (the "Janus Cap"). Neither the Janus Basket nor the Janus Cap apply to certain other Damages as set forth in the Share Exchange Agreement.

### CERTAIN ANCILLARY AGREEMENTS

DST and/or its Affiliates, on the one hand, and OMS and/or Janus and/or their respective Affiliates, on the other hand, will enter into a number of Ancillary Agreements in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Share Exchange Agreement. Under these Ancillary Agreements:

- o Janus is assuming DST's obligations under certain existing lease guaranties and guaranteeing to DST OMS's obligations under certain subleases and certain other Ancillary Agreements;
- o Each of DST and OMS may provide certain services as a subcontractor to the other for their respective customers;
- o DST is subleasing to OMS certain space, OMS is assuming obligations under certain existing leases being assigned to OMS by DST, and notice letters will be provided to certain landlords as required by the terms of the applicable leases;
- o OMS will enter into an employment agreement with the President of OMS;
- o OMS will grant a license to DST for certain software;
- o OMS and an Affiliate of DST will exclusively recommend certain services of the other party to potential customers, and DST will be paid certain commissions;
- o OMS will serve as DST's subcontractor for certain services rendered to a customer of DST and DST Output and will reimburse DST for its share of royalties DST must pay to such entity for access to such entity's databases. DST Output will pay OMS its share of any royalties DST Output may receive based on certain relationships of such entity;
- o DST will assign to OMS and OMS will assume DST's obligations under a certain agreement for software and under a lease for certain equipment and software and DST will sublease to OMS certain copiers and products leased by DST;
- o DST will continue to provide to OMS certain data processing services on agreed upon service levels, will provide to OMS certain transitional services for a limited period of time to assist in the transition of OMS to Janus, and an Affiliate of DST will provide certain statement printing services to Janus;
- o Responsibilities will be allocated for the handling of certain tax matters and liabilities between DST and OMS post Closing; and
- o An agreement will be entered into between OMS and an Affiliate of DST regarding continuation of certain services in support of an OMS product.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

### JANUS PROXY

In addition, Janus will provide an irrevocable and continuing proxy to DST to vote the shares of DST Common Stock retained by Janus upon consummation of the Exchange for so long as Janus owns or retains voting rights to such shares. A copy of this proxy is attached to this proxy statement as Appendix B.

### REGULATORY MATTERS

As discussed in "--Summary of the Share Exchange Agreement" above, certain regulatory approvals and filings are required in connection with the closing of the Exchange. The following actions have occurred to date:

[STATUS OF HSR FILING]

[STATUS OF REORGANIZATION RELATED FILINGS]

### REQUIREMENT FOR STOCKHOLDER APPROVAL

DST's Certificate of Incorporation requires stockholder approval of any transfer or exchange to or with any "Interested Stockholder," of any assets of DST having an aggregate fair market value equaling or exceeding 25% or more of the combined assets of DST. Janus is considered an Interested Stockholder because it owns more than 10% of the voting power of DST's outstanding capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors. After taking into account the additional cash to be transferred to OMS in connection with the Exchange, the value of the assets to be transferred in connection with the proposed Exchange may exceed 25% of the combined assets of DST.

### REQUIRED VOTE AND THE DST BOARD'S RECOMMENDATION

In accordance with the Delaware Corporation Law and DST's Certificate of Incorporation, approval of this proposal requires the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of capital stock that are entitled to vote.

THE DST BOARD UNANIMOUSLY RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE "FOR"  
THE PROPOSAL - APPROVAL OF THE SHARE EXCHANGE AGREEMENT  
AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY.

### MATERIAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

The material U.S. federal income tax consequences to DST with respect to the Reorganization and the Exchange are summarized below. The tax consequences of the Reorganization and the Exchange will only apply to DST, OMS and Janus, and will not apply to any other stockholder of DST. This summary is based on the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, the interpretive guidance of the IRS and the decisions of various courts, all as they exist as of the date hereof. It is possible that Congress could enact new law, the Department of Treasury or the IRS could issue new authorities, or a court could issue a new decision after the date hereof, which would be inconsistent with this summary. Any such changes could have retroactive effect.

DST's obligations to complete the Closing are conditioned upon receipt by DST of Tax Opinions from Sonnenschein and PWC to the effect that, although the matter is not free from doubt, the Reorganization and the Exchange should qualify as reorganizations pursuant to Code ss. 368 and 355, and that DST should recognize no gain or loss pursuant to the Reorganization and Exchange. These Tax Opinions will be subject to certain factual representations and assumptions provided by DST and Janus. If those factual representations and assumptions are incorrect in a material respect, the Tax Opinions could become

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

inoperative. DST and Janus have reviewed those facts and assumptions on which the Tax Opinions will be based and are not aware of any facts or circumstances that would cause the representations and assumptions to be untrue.

Certain of the Code ss. 355 requirements such as (i) the active trade or business requirement; (ii) the non-device requirement; and (iii) the business purpose requirement were considered in light of the Reorganization and the Exchange which includes a significant cash contribution to OMS just prior to the Exchange. These requirements are set forth below followed by certain considerations related to such cash contribution.

DST and OMS must have been engaged in the active conduct of a trade or business continuously throughout the five-year period prior to Exchange, and must be engaged in the active conduct of such trade or business immediately after the Exchange. DST and OMS have engaged in the active conduct of a trade or business directly and/or through predecessor organizations for more than five years, and will continue to provide such services after the Exchange. There is no requirement that a specific percentage of OMS's assets be devoted to the active conduct of a trade or business. Nevertheless, as further set forth below, the IRS may consider DST's contribution of cash to OMS in determining whether OMS continues the active conduct of its trade or business after the Exchange. Notwithstanding the contribution of cash to OMS, because DST and OMS will continue the active conduct of their respective trades or businesses, the active trade or business requirement should be satisfied.

The Exchange must not be used principally as a device for the distribution of DST's earnings and profits or OMS's earnings and profits. The determination of whether a transaction is used principally as a device for the distribution of earnings and profits is made from all the facts and circumstances. One of the facts and circumstances is the cash contributed to OMS, and the resulting difference in the ratios of the value of the assets not used in the active trade or business to the value of the assets used in the active trade or business in OMS and DST. OMS will have a considerably higher ratio of assets not used in its active trade or business than will DST. However, this difference in ratios is ordinarily not evidence of device if the difference is attributable to the need to equalize the value of the OMS Shares distributed in the Exchange to the value of the Janus DST Shares received in the Exchange. In addition, the Exchange will ordinarily be considered not to have been used principally as a device if, in the absence of Code ss. 355, the distribution of the OMS Shares would have been treated as a redemption under Code ss. 302. In the absence of Code ss. 355, the Exchange would be treated as a redemption under Code ss. 302. Because the contribution of cash is necessary to equalize the value of the OMS Shares and the Janus DST Shares, and because the transaction would be treated as a redemption under Code ss. 302 in the absence of Code ss. 355, the Exchange should satisfy the nondevice requirement.

The Exchange must be carried out for one or more real and substantial non-federal income tax purposes germane to the business of DST. There are real, substantial non-federal income tax purposes of the Exchange which are set forth in "Background." Accordingly, the Exchange should satisfy the business purpose requirement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the amount of cash contributed to OMS is a "fact or circumstance" which may be taken into account in the determination of whether the active trade or business requirement and the nondevice requirement have been satisfied, and for purposes of assessing the strength of DST's independent corporate business purpose for the Exchange. The amount of cash included in OMS may also affect the substance of the Exchange. A transaction will be taxed in accordance with its substance, and a transaction which meets the literal requirements of Code ss. 355 may be taxed otherwise if the substance of the transaction is not within the intent of Code ss. 355.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

There is authority under Code ss. 355 that a distributing corporation may contribute cash to a controlled corporation prior to a split-off in amounts sufficient to equalize the fair market values of the stock to be exchanged in the split-off. Revenue Ruling 64-102 approved a split-off after a cash contribution representing 54% of the total value of the controlled corporation, where the cash contribution did not cause changes in the controlled corporation's business of such character as to constitute the acquisition of a new or different business. Revenue Ruling 71-383 approved a "substantial capital contribution" prior to a split-off that did not cause a change in the character of the controlled corporation's business. Thus, in Revenue Ruling. 64-102 and 71-383, the IRS permitted the contribution of substantial amounts of cash to the controlled corporation that was not to be used in the controlled corporation's active trade or business. Similarly, Revenue Ruling 73-44 held that a transaction qualified under Code ss. 355 where the active trade or business represented less than 50% of the total value of the controlled corporation, although the nonactive trade or business assets were not investment assets. Based on current law, the amount of cash present here should not disqualify DST from nonrecognition treatment under Code ss. 355 upon the Exchange. However, there is no specific authority that approves a cash contribution in excess of 54% of the total value of the controlled corporation.

Certain actions of Janus and OMS after the Closing of the Exchange could adversely affect the tax-free status of the Exchange to DST. In this regard, Janus will receive opinions from Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz and Ernst & Young LLP to the effect that, although the matter is not free from doubt, the Exchange should be treated as a tax-free reorganization under ss. 355, taking into account representations made by OMS and Janus as to their intentions for use of the cash contributed to OMS and other post-Closing activities. However, DST will have no control over actions taken by OMS and Janus after the Closing of the Exchange that might adversely affect the tax treatment of the Exchange to DST.

### NO PRIVATE LETTER RULING

DST did not and will not request a Private Letter Ruling from the IRS concerning the federal tax consequences of the Reorganization and the Exchange. In preliminary conversations with representatives of PWC and Sonnenschein, and without a review of the specific facts and circumstances of the Exchange, representatives of the IRS indicated that it would be unlikely that the IRS would issue a favorable Private Letter Ruling on a transaction with the amount of cash present in the Exchange. DST did not submit the information necessary to obtain a Private Letter Ruling, and the IRS did not have all of the facts and circumstances concerning the Exchange.

The IRS may examine DST's U.S. federal income tax return for the taxable year in which the Reorganization and the Exchange occur at any time during the three years after DST files such tax return. DST may under certain circumstances agree to extend this three-year period. In such an examination, the IRS may examine DST's reporting of the Exchange as a tax-free reorganization under Code ss.355. The preliminary conversation with the IRS described above neither limit nor expand the legal requirements for the timing or scope of, or the procedures used in, any such IRS examination of DST.

### TAX OPINIONS

As set forth above, DST will receive the Tax Opinions to the effect that, although the matter is not free from doubt, the Reorganization and the Exchange should be tax free to DST. The Tax Opinions are based upon PWC's and Sonnenschein's evaluation of facts under the applicable Treasury Regulations which require consideration of "all the facts and circumstances" and which provide that certain requirements will "ordinarily" be satisfied by facts which are present in the Exchange. There are, however, no Code provisions, Treasury

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Regulations, IRS rulings or guidelines or other authorities approving a transaction under Code ss. 355 with the amount of cash present in the Exchange. In the absence of any such authorities or a Private Letter Ruling, the tax-free treatment of the Exchange is not free from doubt, and PWC and Sonnenschein are unable to issue unqualified tax opinions that the Exchange will be tax-free to DST.

The Tax Opinions are not binding on the IRS. As a result, it is possible that the IRS could take a position which is contrary to the Tax Opinions. If the IRS were to take such a contrary position and prevail, then DST could recognize gain on the Reorganization and Exchange as if DST sold the OMS Shares for fair market value to Janus. DST estimates, that under those circumstances, it would recognize a gain of approximately \$104 million and incur federal and state income tax liabilities of approximately \$41.6 million.

### SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

#### SELECTED COMBINED FINANCIAL DATA

The following table sets forth selected combined financial data of OMS. The selected combined balance sheet data as of December 31, 2002 and 2001 and the selected combined income statement data for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000 were derived from OMS's audited combined financial statements and the related notes thereto which are included in Appendix E of this proxy statement. The selected combined balance sheet data as of December 31, 2000 and 1999 were derived from OMS's audited combined financial statements, not included herein. The selected combined balance sheet data as of December 31, 1998 and the selected combined income statement data for the years ended December 31, 1999 and 1998 were derived from OMS's unaudited combined financial statements, not included herein. The data for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2002 has been derived from OMS's unaudited condensed combined financial statements also included herein as Appendix D and which, in the opinion of management, include all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair statement of the results for the unaudited interim periods. This selected combined financial data should be read in conjunction with and is qualified by reference to OMS's audited combined financial statements, including the notes thereto, and the report of independent accountants thereon.

|                                  | FOR THE SIX MONTHS<br>ENDED JUNE 30, |              | YEAR ENDED   |              |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                                  | 2003<br>----                         | 2002<br>---- | 2002<br>---- | 2001<br>---- | 2000<br>---- |
|                                  | (dollars in thousands)               |              |              |              |              |
| Total revenues                   | \$ 44,524                            | \$ 56,065    | \$ 105,698   | \$ 112,032   | \$ 120,000   |
| Cost and expenses                | 41,278                               | 50,961       | 95,844       | 102,643      | 110,000      |
| Depreciation and<br>Amortization | 1,808                                | 2,173        | 5,249        | 4,550        | 3,000        |
| Income from operations           | 1,438                                | 2,931        | 4,605        | 4,839        | 6,000        |
| Interest expense                 | (1)                                  | (83)         | (113)        | (816)        | (1,000)      |
| Other income (expense,<br>Net    | 97                                   | (1,133)      | 2            | (103)        | (1,000)      |

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|                            |           |           |           |           |        |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Income before income Taxes | 1,534     | 1,715     | 4,494     | 3,920     | 5,     |
| Income taxes               | 606       | 705       | 1,846     | 1,559     | 2,     |
| Net income                 | \$ 928    | \$ 1,010  | \$ 2,648  | \$ 2,361  | \$ 3,  |
| Total assets               | \$ 22,428 | \$ 23,619 | \$ 23,239 | \$ 23,084 | \$ 29, |
| Long-term obligations      | 392       | 196       | 0         | 7,244     | 9,     |

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements are based on the historical consolidated balance sheets and statements of income of DST and OMS, adjusted to give effect to the Exchange.

The unaudited pro forma condensed statements of income for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and for the year ended December 31, 2002 reflect the historical results of operations of DST less the historical operations of OMS as if the Exchange occurred at the beginning of the earliest period presented. The unaudited pro forma condensed statements of income for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2000 reflect OMS as a discontinued operation and do not reflect the Exchange.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2003 assumes that the Exchange occurred as of that date.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements have been prepared from, and should be read in conjunction with the historical consolidated financial statements and notes thereto of DST appearing in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002 and Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2003, which are incorporated in this proxy statement by reference, and the historical combined financial statements and notes of OMS for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and the three years ended December 31, 2002 included in this proxy statement as Appendices D and E, respectively. These unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements are presented for illustrative purposes only and are not necessarily indicative of the operating results or financial position that would have occurred had the Exchange been consummated on the dates indicated in the preceding paragraphs, and are not necessarily indicative of the future operating results or financial position of DST.

DST  
 UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET  
 JUNE 30, 2003  
 (DOLLARS IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)

|        | DST   | OMS   | ADJUSTMENTS |
|--------|-------|-------|-------------|
|        | ----- | ----- | -----       |
| ASSETS |       |       | ADD<br>A    |



Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|   |    |         |         |
|---|----|---------|---------|
| Current Assets  |    |         |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$ | 72.6    | \$      |
| Transfer agency investments   |    | 59.3    |         |
| Accounts receivable   |    | 405.4   | 12.8    |
| Other current assets  |    | 119.1   | 3.5     |
|   |    | -----   | -----   |
|   |    | 656.4   | 16.3    |
| Investments   |    | 1,191.9 |         |
| Properties  |    | 588.4   | 5.0     |
| Goodwill  |    | 261.2   |         |
| Intangibles   |    | 128.3   |         |
| Other assets  |    | 34.2    | 1.1     |
|   |    | -----   | -----   |
| Total assets  | \$ | 2,860.4 | \$ 22.4 |
|   |    | =====   | =====   |
| LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY  |    |         |         |
| Current Liabilities   |    |         |         |
| Debt due within one year  | \$ | 126.4   | \$      |
| Transfer agency deposits  |    | 59.3    |         |
| Accounts payable  |    | 119.3   | 3.0     |
| Accrued compensation and benefits   |    | 92.7    | 1.6     |
| Deferred revenues and gains   |    | 94.4    |         |
| Other liabilities   |    | 109.6   | 5.4     |
|   |    | -----   | -----   |
|   |    | 601.7   | 10.0    |
| Long-term debt  |    | 408.2   |         |
| Deferred income taxes   |    | 330.8   |         |
| Other liabilities   |    | 93.8    | 0.4     |
|   |    | -----   | -----   |
|   |    | 1,434.5 | 10.4    |
|   |    | -----   | -----   |
| Commitments and contingencies   |    | -----   | -----   |
| Stockholders' equity  |    |         |         |
| Common stock, \$0.01 par; 300 million shares<br>authorized, 127.6 million shares issued |    | 1.3     |         |
| Additional paid-in capital  |    | 362.8   |         |
| Retained earnings   |    | 1,273.6 | 12.0    |
| Treasury stock (44.3 million and 8.0 million<br>shares, respectively), at cost          |    | (458.3) |         |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income  |    | 246.5   |         |
|   |    | -----   | -----   |
| Total stockholders' equity  |    | 1,425.9 | 12.0    |
|   |    | -----   | -----   |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity  | \$ | 2,860.4 | \$ 22.4 |
|   |    | =====   | =====   |

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements.

DST  
 UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF INCOME  
 FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2003  
 (IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)

ADJUSTMENTS  
 -----

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|   | DST<br>----- | OMS (2)<br>----- | ADDITIONAL<br>ASSETS<br>----- |
|---|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Total revenues                                  | \$ 1,236.8   | \$ 44.5          | \$                            |
| Costs and expenses                              | 1,013.9      | 41.5             |                               |
| Depreciation and amortization                   | 71.7         | 1.6              |                               |
|   | -----        | -----            | -----                         |
| Income from operations                          | 151.2        | 1.4              |                               |
| Interest expense                                | (6.5)        |                  | (20.8)                        |
| Other income, net                               | 10.1         | 0.1              |                               |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates | 3.4          |                  |                               |
|   | -----        | -----            | -----                         |
| Income (loss) before income taxes               | 158.2        | 1.5              | (20.8)                        |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes            | 53.8         | 0.6              | (8.1)                         |
|   | -----        | -----            | -----                         |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations    | \$ 104.4     | \$ 0.9           | \$ (12.7)                     |
|   | =====        | =====            | =====                         |
| Average common shares outstanding               | 119.0        |                  | (32.3)                        |
| Diluted shares outstanding                      | 120.2        |                  | (32.3)                        |
| Basic earnings per share                        | \$ 0.88      | \$               | \$ 0.3                        |
| Diluted earnings per share                      | \$ 0.87      | \$               | \$ 0.3                        |

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements.

DST  
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME  
FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 2002  
(IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)

|   | ADJUSTMENTS  |                  |                               |
|---|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | DST<br>----- | OMS (2)<br>----- | ADDITIONAL<br>ASSETS<br>----- |
| Total revenues                                  | \$ 2,383.8   | \$ 105.7         |                               |
| Costs and expenses                              | 1,936.7      | 95.8             |                               |
| Depreciation and amortization                   | 143.8        | 5.3              |                               |
|   | -----        | -----            | -----                         |
| Income from operations                          | 303.3        | 4.6              |                               |
| Interest expense                                | (13.4)       | (0.1)            | (41.1)                        |
| Other income, net                               | 20.2         |                  |                               |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates | 6.5          |                  |                               |
|   | -----        | -----            | -----                         |

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|  |          |        |           |
|--|----------|--------|-----------|
| Income (loss) before income taxes            | 316.6    | 4.5    | (41.6)    |
| Provision (benefit) for income taxes         | 107.6    | 1.9    | (16.6)    |
|  | -----    | -----  | -----     |
| Net income (loss) from continuing operations | \$ 209.0 | \$ 2.6 | \$ (25.6) |
|  | =====    | =====  | =====     |
| Average common shares outstanding            | 120.0    |        | (32.6)    |
| Diluted shares outstanding                   | 121.7    |        | (32.6)    |
| Basic earnings per share                     | \$ 1.74  | \$     | \$ 0.7    |
| Diluted earnings per share                   | \$ 1.72  | \$     | \$ 0.7    |

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements.

DST  
UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME  
FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 2001  
(IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)

|  | ADJUSTMENTS |          |            |
|--|-------------|----------|------------|
|  | DST         | OMS (2)  | PRO FORMA  |
|  | -----       | -----    | -----      |
| Total revenues                                     | \$ 2,380.7  | \$ 112.0 | \$ 2,268.7 |
| Costs and expenses                                 | 1,927.8     | 102.6    | 1,825.2    |
| Depreciation and amortization                      | 159.4       | 4.6      | 154.8      |
|  | -----       | -----    | -----      |
| Income from operations                             | 293.5       | 4.8      | 288.7      |
| Interest expense                                   | (7.5)       | (0.8)    | (6.7)      |
| Other income, net                                  | 36.2        |          | 36.2       |
| Gain on sale of PAS                                | 32.8        |          | 32.8       |
| Equity in earnings of<br>unconsolidated affiliates | (1.5)       |          | (1.5)      |
|  | -----       | -----    | -----      |
| Income before income taxes                         | 353.5       | 4.0      | 349.5      |
| Income taxes                                       | 125.3       | 1.6      | 123.7      |
|  | -----       | -----    | -----      |
| Net income from continuing operations              | \$ 228.2    | \$ 2.4   | \$ 225.8   |
|  | =====       | =====    | =====      |
| Average common shares outstanding                  | 122.6       |          | 122.6      |
| Diluted shares outstanding                         | 126.0       |          | 126.0      |
| Basic earnings per share                           | \$ 1.86     | \$       | \$ 1.84    |
| Diluted earnings per share                         | \$ 1.81     | \$       | \$ 1.79    |

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements.

DST  
 UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME  
 FOR YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 2000  
 (IN MILLIONS, EXCEPT PER SHARE AMOUNTS)

|  | DST        | ADJUSTMENTS<br>-----<br>OMS (2) | PRO FORMA<br>----- |
|--|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|
|  | -----      | -----                           | -----              |
| Total revenues                                     | \$ 1,968.7 | \$ 121.0                        | \$ 1,847.7         |
| Costs and expenses                                 | 1,575.5    | 110.1                           | 1,465.4            |
| Depreciation and amortization                      | 128.6      | 4.0                             | 124.6              |
|  | -----      | -----                           | -----              |
| Income from operations                             | 264.6      | 6.9                             | 257.7              |
| Interest expense                                   | (5.6)      | (0.8)                           | (4.8)              |
| Other income, net                                  | 66.3       | (0.2)                           | 66.5               |
| Equity in earnings of<br>unconsolidated affiliates | 11.4       |                                 | 11.4               |
|  | -----      | -----                           | -----              |
| Income before income taxes                         | 336.7      | 5.9                             | 330.8              |
| Income taxes                                       | 120.9      | 2.5                             | 118.4              |
|  | -----      | -----                           | -----              |
| Net income from continuing operations              | \$ 215.8   | \$ 3.4                          | \$ 212.4           |
|  | =====      | =====                           | =====              |
| Average common shares outstanding                  | 125.3      |                                 | 125.3              |
| Diluted shares outstanding                         | 129.4      |                                 | 129.4              |
| Basic earnings per share                           | \$ 1.72    | \$                              | \$ 1.70            |
| Diluted earnings per share                         | \$ 1.67    | \$                              | \$ 1.64            |

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma condensed financial statements.

DST

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

- On August 25, 2003, DST, OMS (a wholly-owned subsidiary of DST) and Janus entered into a Share Exchange Agreement that provides for the exchange of all of the outstanding shares of OMS owned by DST for 32.3 million shares of DST Common Stock owned by Janus. The Exchange has been designed to comply with Section 355 of the Internal Revenue Code, accordingly, DST

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

should not incur income tax relating to the split-off of OMS. Under the terms of the Share Exchange Agreement, the Janus DST Shares will be valued at a price ranging from \$30.00 to \$34.50 per share, based on the average closing price for the 20 trading days preceding the Closing of the Exchange. DST will equalize the difference between the fair market value of OMS of \$115.0 million and the gross transaction value, which can range from \$969.0 million to \$1,114.4 million, with cash ranging from \$854.0 million to \$999.4 million (Additional Assets). The pro forma financial statements are prepared assuming a \$34.50 share price.

DST will contribute cash sufficient to equalize the difference between the fair market value of OMS of \$115 million and the final transaction value determined for the Exchange. Following is a summary of the different amounts of Additional Assets that will be contributed to OMS using different DST Common Stock share prices to value the transaction (dollars in millions, except share prices):

| DST COMMON STOCK<br>SHARE PRICE | FMV OF OMS | ADDITIONAL<br>ASSETS | TOTAL EXCHANGE<br>VALUE |
|---------------------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| -----                           | -----      | -----                | -----                   |
| \$30.00                         | \$115.0    | \$854.0              | \$969.0                 |
| \$32.25                         | \$115.0    | \$926.7              | \$1,041.7               |
| \$34.50                         | \$115.0    | \$999.4              | \$1,114.4               |

2. Reflects the historical operations of OMS for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000 and the financial position of OMS at June 30, 2003, respectively. The OMS divestiture is considered a discontinued operation.
3. Reflects the annual interest expense of \$41.5 million resulting from funding the contribution of the Additional Assets (\$999.4 million) to OMS assuming a transaction value based on \$34.50 per share of DST Common Stock at Closing. The interest expense for the six month period ended June 30, 2003 is \$20.8 million based on the following calculation. DST will fund the Additional Assets as follows (dollars in millions):

| DEBT ISSUED                               | PRINCIPAL<br>AMOUNT | INTEREST<br>RATE | INTEREST<br>EXPENSE |
|---|---------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| -----                                     | -----               | -----            | -----               |
| Convertible notes                         | \$840.0             | 3.95%            | \$ 33.2             |
| Unsecured revolving credit facility draws | 180.4               | 2.75%            | 4.9                 |
|   | -----               |                  | -----               |
| Total                                     | 1,020.4             |                  | 38.1                |
| Less debt issuance costs                  | (21.0)              | 5-7 years        | 3.4                 |
|   | -----               |                  | -----               |
| Net                                       | \$999.4             |                  | \$41.5              |
|   | =====               |                  | =====               |

The debt issuance costs represents 2.5% of the offering paid to the underwriters. The DST unsecured revolving credit facility is subject to a variable interest rate. It should be noted that the unsecured revolving credit facility would be \$107.7 million and \$35.0 million based on a transaction value of \$32.25 and \$30.00 per DST Common Stock share, respectively. The effect of a 1/8% variance in the interest rate on net income is \$0.2 million, \$0.1 million, and \$0 million based on a transaction value of \$34.50, \$32.25 and \$30.00 per share, respectively.

4. Reflects the income tax effects of the pro forma adjustments for the Additional Assets at DST's statutory income tax rate of 39%.
5. Reflects the reduction in average and diluted shares outstanding of 32.3 million shares in accordance with the Share Exchange Agreement.

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

6. The accompanying pro forma income statements do not reflect a \$102.6 million gain expected to be realized from the Share Exchange Agreement. The gain has not been reflected in the pro forma income statements given the non-recurring nature of the gain. The accompanying pro forma balance sheet reflects the net gain in retained earnings as of June 30, 2003 and reflects the following (in millions):

| DESCRIPTION<br>-----  | AMOUNT<br>----- |
|---|-----------------|
| FMV of OMS  | \$ 115.0        |
| Investment in OMS basis   | (12.0)          |
| Stock option compensation expense (\$0.6), net of tax 39% (\$0.2) | (0.4)           |
|   | -----           |
| Net gain on transaction   | \$ 102.6        |
|   | =====           |

The \$0.2 million deferred tax asset is shown as an adjustment to other assets in the accompanying pro forma balance sheet.

7. The debentures are convertible under certain circumstances into shares of DST Common Stock per \$1,000 original principal amount of debentures at an initial conversion rate of 20.3732 shares, each subject to adjustment in certain events. This is equivalent to an initial conversion price of \$49.08 per share for the debentures. Upon conversion, DST has the right to deliver, in lieu of DST Common Stock, cash or any combination of cash and DST Common Stock. If the conversion criteria were met, the debentures would be convertible to 17,113,488 shares of DST Common Stock. Since the conversion criteria is not met, the shares are not reflected in the earnings per share. Management currently intends to pay cash in the event the debt is put.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS AND STOCKHOLDINGS OF MANAGEMENT

As of the Record Date, DST had outstanding [115,671,587] shares of DST Common Stock. The following table sets forth information as of the Record Date concerning the beneficial ownership of DST Common Stock by: (i) stockholders who have publicly filed a report acknowledging ownership of more than 5% of the outstanding DST Common Stock; (ii) the directors and certain executive officers of DST; and (iii) all of DST's executive officers and directors as a group. Except as otherwise noted, the holders have sole power to vote and dispose of the shares. For purposes of incorporating a DST subsidiary in a foreign country, each of several DST officers holds a single share of such subsidiary's stock. Such holdings constitute less than 1% of the subsidiary's stock. No officer or director of DST owns any equity securities of any other subsidiary of DST.

[TABLE TO BE UPDATED AS OF RECORD DATE]

| NAME AND ADDRESS | SHARES OF<br>DST<br>COMMON<br>STOCK (1) | PERCENT OF<br>CLASS (2) |
|------------------|---|-------------------------|
| -----            | -----                                   | -----                   |

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

-----  
Janus Capital Group Inc. ("Janus") (3)  
-----

George L. Argyros (4)  
-----

A. Edward Allinson (5)  
DST Director  
-----

Michael G. Fitt (6)  
DST Director  
-----

Donald J. Kenney (7)  
President and Chief Executive Officer  
("CEO") of EquiServe, Inc. ("EquiServe") (8)  
-----

Thomas A. McCullough (9)  
Executive Vice President and Chief  
Operating Officer ("COO") of DST,  
DST Director  
-----

Thomas A. McDonnell (10)  
President and CEO of DST, DST Director  
-----

William C. Nelson (11)  
DST Director  
-----

Travis E. Reed (12)  
DST Director  
-----

Charles W. Schellhorn (13)  
President and CEO of DST Output (14);  
President of Argus Health Systems, Inc.  
("Argus") (15)  
-----

M. Jeannine Strandjord (16)  
DST Director  
-----

J. Michael Winn  
Managing Director of DST International  
Limited ("DSTi") (17)  
-----

All Executive Officers and Directors as a Group  
(16 Persons) (18)  
-----

-----  
\* Less than 1% of outstanding DST Common Stock

- (1) Pursuant to Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act, as amended, share amounts shown for DST's executive officers and directors include shares of DST Common Stock they may acquire upon the exercise of options which are exercisable at the Record Date or will become exercisable within 60 days of such date and shares of DST Common Stock they hold indirectly under the Plans or otherwise. An executive officer has disclaimed beneficial ownership of certain shares which are owned by a family member.
- (2) The percentage for each person or group is based on the number of shares outstanding as of the Record Date plus securities of such stockholder(s) deemed outstanding pursuant to Rule 13d-3(d)(1) under the Exchange Act.
- (3) The address of Janus is 100 Fillmore Street, Suite 300 Denver, Colorado 80206-4923. The information is based on Amendment No. 3 filed September 10,

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

2003, to Schedule 13D filed July 10, 2000.

- (4) Mr. Argyros formerly served as a director of DST. Mr. Argyros' address is 949 South Coast Drive, Suite 600, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The number of shares of DST Common Stock is based on information in a Form 4 for November 2001 filed by Mr. Argyros, and on information provided by Mr. Argyros to DST on February 27, 2002. The shares consist of 4,679,152 shares held by Mr. Argyros, 900 shares held by the Leon and Olga Argyros 1986 Trust, 536,502 shares held by the Argyros Foundation, 4,261,000 shares held by HBI Financial, Inc., and 1,686 shares held by GLA Financial Corporation. Mr. Argyros disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by the Argyros Foundation and the Leon and Olga Argyros 1986 Trust.
- (5) Mr. Allinson's beneficial ownership includes 14,000 shares that may be acquired through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date.
- (6) Mr. Fitt's beneficial ownership includes 7,500 shares that may be acquired through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date and 27,327 shares held in a trust.
- (7) Mr. Kenney's beneficial ownership includes 100,000 shares that may be acquired through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date.
- (8) EquiServe is a wholly-owned subsidiary of DST.
- (9) Mr. McCullough's beneficial ownership includes 204,668 shares that may be acquired through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date.
- (10) Mr. McDonnell's beneficial ownership includes 365,215 shares that may be acquired through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date and 41,022 shares allocated to his account in the DST ESOP.
- (11) Mr. Nelson's beneficial ownership includes 30,294 shares that may be acquired through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date and 200 shares held in an individual retirement account.
- (12) Mr. Reed's beneficial ownership includes 5,000 shares that may be acquired through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date, 2,500 shares held in a trust, and 675 shares held by Glendon Triverton, Inc. of which Mr. Reed is the president and sole shareholder.
- (13) Mr. Schellhorn's beneficial ownership includes 223,806 shares that may be acquired through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date and 27,206 shares allocated to his account in the DST ESOP.
- (14) DST Output is a wholly-owned subsidiary of DST.
- (15) DST is a 50% owner of Argus.
- (16) Ms. Strandjord's beneficial ownership includes 7,500 shares that may be acquired through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date and 1,000 shares held in a trust.
- (17) DSTi is a wholly-owned subsidiary of DST.



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

(18) The beneficial ownership of all executive officers and directors as a group includes 1,375,795 shares that may be acquired by the executive officers and directors through options that are exercisable or will become exercisable within 60 days of the Record Date. It also includes 126,458 shares allocated to the DST ESOP accounts of executive officers and the spouse of an executive officer, and 37,835 shares otherwise held indirectly. Individuals in the group have disclaimed beneficial ownership as to a total of 5,385 of the shares.

### OTHER MATTERS

STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS. Stockholders may as described below submit proposals for consideration at a stockholders' meeting. No stockholder proposals are being considered at this Special Meeting.

INCLUSION OF STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS IN THE 2004 ANNUAL MEETING PROXY STATEMENT. If a stockholder desires to have a proposal included in DST's proxy statement for the annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2004, the Corporate Secretary of DST must receive such proposal on or before November 28, 2003, and the proposal must comply with the applicable SEC laws and rules and the procedures set forth in the DST By-laws. DST will require any proposed nominee for election as a director or stockholder proposing a nominee to furnish a consent of the nominee and may reasonably require other information to determine the eligibility of a proposed nominee to serve as a director or to properly complete any proxy or information statement used for the solicitation of proxies.

TIMELY NOTICE TO DST OF NOMINATIONS FOR DIRECTOR AND OTHER STOCKHOLDER PROPOSALS. The DST By-laws provide that a stockholder proposal (other than a proposal requested to be set forth in the proxy statement, as noted above) may not be made at an annual meeting unless the Corporate Secretary of DST has timely received it. A proposal to nominate a director is timely if received not less than 60 days nor more than 90 days prior to the meeting, and any other proposal is timely if received not less than 90 days nor more than 120 days prior to the meeting; provided, however, that in the event that the DST Board designates the meeting to be held at a date other than the second Tuesday in May and gives notice of or publicly discloses the date of the meeting less than 60 days prior to its occurrence, the Corporate Secretary of DST must receive the written proposal not later than the close of business on the 15th day following the date of the notice or public disclosure of the meeting date, whichever first occurs.

Under these requirements, proposals (other than proposals submitted for inclusion in the proxy statement) to be timely for the 2004 annual meeting must be received by the Corporate Secretary of DST no earlier than February 11, 2004 and no later than March 12, 2004 if they pertain to nominees for director and no earlier than January 12, 2004 and no later than February 11, 2004 if they pertain to proposals other than director nominations.

CONTENTS OF NOTICE OF PROPOSAL. A stockholder proposal must be in the form of a written notice of proposal. The required contents of the notice depend on whether the proposal pertains to nominating a director or to other business. A stockholder's notice pertaining to the nomination of a director shall set forth: (a) as to each nominee whom the stockholder proposes to nominate for election or re-election as a director, (i) the name, age, business address and residence address of the nominee, (ii) the principal occupation or employment of the nominee, (iii) the class and number of shares of capital stock of DST that are

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

beneficially owned by the nominee, and (iv) any other information concerning the nominee that would be required, under the rules of the SEC, in a proxy statement soliciting proxies for the election of such nominee; (b) as to the stockholder giving the notice, (i) the name and address of the stockholder, and (ii) the class and number of shares of capital stock of DST that are beneficially owned by the stockholder and the name and address of record under which such stock is held; and (c) the signed consent of the nominee to serve as a director if elected.

A stockholder's notice concerning business other than nominating a director shall set forth as to each matter the stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting (a) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting and the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting, (b) the name and address of the stockholder proposing such business, (c) the class and number of shares of capital stock of DST that are beneficially owned by the stockholder and the name and address of record under which such stock is held, and (d) any material interest of the stockholder in such business. The Chairman of the annual meeting has the power to determine whether the proposed business is an appropriate subject for and was properly brought before the meeting.

SECTION 16(A) BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP REPORTING COMPLIANCE. Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires DST's directors and certain of its officers, and each person, legal or natural, who owns more than 10% of DST Common Stock (each, a "Reporting Person"), to file reports of such ownership with the SEC, the NYSE, and DST. Based solely on review of the copies of such reports furnished to DST, and written representations relative to the filing of certain forms, no person other than James P. Horan, a DST senior vice president, was late in filing such a report for fiscal year 2002. Mr. Horan exercised options for 60,000 shares on February 7, 2002 and reported the exercise on a Form 4 for March 2002.

HOUSEHOLDING FOR BROKER CUSTOMERS. Pursuant to the rules of the SEC, services that deliver DST's communications to Broker Customers may deliver to multiple stockholders sharing the same address a single copy of DST's proxy statement. DST will promptly deliver upon written or oral request a separate copy of the proxy statement to any stockholder at a shared address to which a single copy of the documents was delivered. Written requests may be made to the DST Corporate Secretary, 333 West 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105, and oral requests may be made by calling the DST Corporate Secretary's Office at (816) 435-4636. Any stockholder who wants to receive separate copies of the proxy statement in the future, or any stockholder who is receiving multiple copies and would like to receive only one copy per household, should contact the stockholder's bank, broker or other nominee holder of record.

### WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

DST files annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These filings are available to the public over the Internet at the SEC's web site at <http://www.sec.gov>. You may also read and copy any document we file at the SEC's public reference room at Room 1024, Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. Copies of such information can be obtained by mail from the public reference room of the SEC at 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549 at prescribed rates. The reports and other information filed by DST can also be inspected at the offices of the New York Stock Exchange, 20 Broad Street, New York, New York 10005. DST's Internet address is [WWW.DSTSYSTEMS.COM](http://WWW.DSTSYSTEMS.COM). Through this website, DST makes available, free of charge, its Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after electronic filing or furnishing of these reports with the SEC.

### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

The SEC allows us to "incorporate by reference" certain documents, which means that we can disclose important information to you by referring you to those documents. The information in the documents incorporated by reference is considered to be part of this proxy statement, except to the extent that this proxy statement updates or supersedes the information. We incorporate by reference the documents listed below which we have previously filed with the SEC (SEC File No. 1-14036):

- o Our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2002;
- o Our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2003 and June 30, 2003; and
- o Our Current Reports on Form 8-K filed on April 29, 2003 and August 13, 2003 and our amended Current Report on Form 8-K/A filed on March 17, 2003.

We also incorporate by reference the information contained in all other documents we file with the SEC under Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, after the date of this proxy statement and before the date of the Special Meeting. The information will be considered part of this proxy statement from the date of the document filed and will supplement or amend the information contained in this proxy statement.

We will provide you, without charge, a copy of the documents we incorporate by reference in this proxy statement upon your request. To request a copy of any or all of these documents, you should write or telephone us at DST Systems, Inc., 333 West 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64105, Attention: Corporate Secretary, or if by telephone at 816-435-4636.

You should rely only on the information contained in this proxy statement or to which we have referred you to vote your shares at the Special Meeting. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

Randall D. Young  
VICE PRESIDENT, GENERAL COUNSEL AND SECRETARY

Kansas City, Missouri  
[                    ], 2003

APPENDIX A

Portions of this document have been redacted pursuant to a Request for Confidential Treatment filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Rule 24b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Redacted portions are indicated with the notation "[\*\*\*]".

-----  
SHARE EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

by and among

DST SYSTEMS, INC.

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES, INC.

and

JANUS CAPITAL GROUP INC.  
-----

As of August 25, 2003  
-----

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|             | PAGE  |
|-------------|---|
| ARTICLE I.  | Certain Definitions and Other Matters.....2 |
| Section 1.1 | Certain Definitions.....2                   |
| Section 1.2 | Terms Defined in Other Sections.....9       |
| Section 1.3 | Interpretation.....10                       |
| ARTICLE II. | Exchange of Stock; Closing; Consideration   |
|             | Adjustment.....10                           |
| Section 2.1 | Exchange of Stock.....10                    |
| Section 2.2 | Closing.....11                              |
| Section 2.3 | DST's Deliveries at the Closing.....11      |
| Section 2.4 | Janus' Deliveries at the Closing.....12     |
| Section 2.5 | Post-Closing Adjustments.....12             |

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|              |  |    |
|--------------|--|----|
| ARTICLE III. | Reorganization.....  | 13 |
| Section 3.1  | Reorganization.....  | 13 |
| Section 3.2  | Assets and Liabilities.....  | 14 |
| ARTICLE IV.  | Representations and Warranties of DST.....   | 15 |
| Section 4.1  | Organization and Standing.....   | 15 |
| Section 4.2  | Capitalization of OMS.....   | 16 |
| Section 4.3  | Corporate Power and Authority.....   | 16 |
| Section 4.4  | Conflicts; Consents and Approvals.....   | 17 |
| Section 4.5  | Proxy Statement.....   | 18 |
| Section 4.6  | Board Approval.....  | 18 |
| Section 4.7  | Required Vote.....   | 18 |
| Section 4.8  | No Material Adverse Effect.....  | 19 |
| Section 4.9  | Taxes.....   | 19 |
| Section 4.10 | Compliance with Law.....   | 20 |
| Section 4.11 | Intellectual Property.....   | 20 |
| Section 4.12 | Title to Assets; Condition and Sufficiency<br>of Assets.....                                     | 21 |
| Section 4.13 | Environmental Matters.....   | 21 |
| Section 4.14 | Litigation.....  | 22 |
| Section 4.15 | Employee Benefit Plans.....  | 23 |
| Section 4.16 | Contracts.....   | 24 |
| Section 4.17 | Labor and Employment Matters.....  | 26 |
| Section 4.18 | Financial Statements.....  | 27 |
| Section 4.19 | Permits; Compliance.....   | 27 |
| Section 4.20 | Real Estate.....   | 27 |
| Section 4.21 | Intercompany Services.....   | 28 |
| Section 4.22 | Relationships with Customers.....  | 28 |
| Section 4.23 | Guaranties.....  | 29 |
| Section 4.24 | Certain Other Tax Matters.....   | 29 |
| ARTICLE V.   | Representations and Warranties of Janus.....   | 29 |
| Section 5.1  | Organization and Standing.....   | 29 |
| Section 5.2  | Corporate Power and Authority.....   | 29 |
| Section 5.3  | Conflicts; Consents and Approvals.....   | 30 |
| Section 5.4  | Janus DST Shares.....  | 30 |
| Section 5.5  | Board and Stockholder Approval.....  | 31 |
| Section 5.6  | Litigation.....  | 31 |
| Section 5.7  | No Material Adverse Effect.....  | 31 |
| Section 5.8  | Investment Representation.....   | 31 |
| Section 5.9  | Certain Tax Matters.....   | 31 |
| Section 5.10 | Governmental Actions.....  | 31 |
| ARTICLE VI.  | Covenants and Agreements.....  | 32 |
| Section 6.1  | Proxy Statement.....   | 32 |
| Section 6.2  | Stockholder Meeting; Board Recommendation.....   | 32 |
| Section 6.3  | Access and Information.....  | 33 |
| Section 6.4  | Conduct of Business.....   | 33 |
| Section 6.5  | Closing Documents.....   | 33 |
| Section 6.6  | Efforts to Consummate; Further Assurances.....   | 34 |
| Section 6.7  | Certain Covenants.....   | 35 |
| Section 6.8  | Notification by the Parties.....   | 36 |
| Section 6.9  | Additional Covenants.....  | 36 |
| Section 6.10 | [Reserved].....  | 36 |
| Section 6.11 | Insurance Policies.....  | 36 |
| Section 6.12 | Confidentiality; Access to Records after<br>Closing.....   | 37 |
| Section 6.13 | Release of Restrictions; Intercompany<br>Accounts.....   | 38 |
| Section 6.14 | Options to Purchase DST Stock Held By<br>Business and Former Business Employees<br>Accounts..... | 38 |

**Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A**

|               |   |    |
|---------------|---|----|
| Section 6.15  | Cooperation with Respect to Financial Reporting.....                | 39 |
| Section 6.16  | Non-Solicitation of Employees.....                                  | 39 |
| Section 6.17  | [***].....  | 39 |
| Section 6.18  | [Reserved].....   | 41 |
| Section 6.19  | No Solicitation.....  | 42 |
| Section 6.20  | Use of Names.....   | 42 |
| Section 6.21  | [Reserved].....   | 42 |
| Section 6.22  | DST Share Value Determination Period.....                           | 42 |
| Section 6.23  | Waiver.....   | 43 |
| Section 6.24  | Certain Tax Matters.....  | 43 |
| Section 6.25  | DST Shares Retained by Janus.....                                   | 43 |
| Section 6.26  | Financing.....  | 44 |
| ARTICLE VII.  | Tax Matters.....  | 44 |
| ARTICLE VIII. | Conditions to Closing.....  | 44 |
| Section 8.1   | Mutual Conditions.....  | 44 |
| Section 8.2   | Conditions to Janus' Obligations.....                               | 45 |
| Section 8.3   | Conditions to DST's and OMS's Obligations.....                      | 46 |
| Section 8.4   | Frustration of Closing Conditions.....                              | 47 |
| ARTICLE IX.   | Termination.....  | 47 |
| Section 9.1   | Termination.....  | 47 |
| Section 9.2   | Effect of Termination.....  | 48 |
| ARTICLE X.    | Survival of Representations and Warranties;<br>Indemnification..... | 48 |
| Section 10.1  | Survival of Representations and Warranties.....                     | 48 |
| Section 10.2  | Indemnification by DST.....   | 48 |
| Section 10.3  | Indemnification by Janus.....                                       | 50 |
| Section 10.4  | Definition of Damage; Determination of<br>Indemnification.....      | 50 |
| Section 10.5  | Notice.....   | 52 |
| Section 10.6  | Third Party Claim.....  | 52 |
| Section 10.7  | Exclusivity.....  | 53 |
| ARTICLE XI.   | Miscellaneous.....  | 53 |
| Section 11.1  | Notices.....  | 53 |
| Section 11.2  | Expenses.....   | 54 |
| Section 11.3  | Governing Law; Consent to Jurisdiction.....                         | 54 |
| Section 11.4  | Waiver of Jury Trial.....   | 54 |
| Section 11.5  | Assignment; Successors and Assigns; No<br>Third Party Rights.....   | 54 |
| Section 11.6  | Counterparts.....   | 54 |
| Section 11.7  | Titles and Headings.....  | 55 |
| Section 11.8  | Entire Agreement.....   | 55 |
| Section 11.9  | Amendment and Modification.....                                     | 55 |
| Section 11.10 | Publicity; Public Announcements.....                                | 56 |
| Section 11.11 | Waiver.....   | 56 |
| Section 11.12 | Severability.....   | 56 |
| Section 11.13 | No Strict Construction.....   | 56 |
| Section 11.14 | Knowledge.....  | 56 |
| Section 11.15 | Affiliate Status.....   | 56 |
| Section 11.16 | Tax Consequences.....   | 56 |

Exhibit A - [\*\*\*]

Exhibit B - Forms of Tax Opinions

# Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

## SHARE EXCHANGE AGREEMENT

This SHARE EXCHANGE AGREEMENT, dated as of August 25, 2003 (this "AGREEMENT"), is entered into by and among DST SYSTEMS, INC., a Delaware corporation having its principal place of business at 333 West 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri, 64105 ("DST"), DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES, INC., a New York corporation and an indirect wholly owned subsidiary of DST having its principal place of business at 333 West 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri, 64105 ("OMS"), and JANUS CAPITAL GROUP INC., a Delaware corporation having its principal place of business at 100 Fillmore Street, Denver, Colorado 80206 ("JANUS").

### W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Business (as defined in Article I) is conducted by OMS and the DST Entities (as defined in Article I);

WHEREAS, prior to the Closing (as defined in Section 2.2), DST will complete the Reorganization (as defined in Section 3.1), pursuant to which the Business as a going concern and the Additional Assets (as defined in Article I) will be consolidated, whether by merger or contribution or otherwise, into OMS, and thereafter at the Closing the Business will be operated solely by OMS and OMS will hold the Additional Assets;

WHEREAS, immediately following the Reorganization, OMS shall be a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of DST;

WHEREAS, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, (a) DST desires to exchange the OMS Shares (as defined in Article I) for the Janus DST Shares (as defined in Article I), and (b) Janus desires to exchange the Janus DST Shares for the OMS Shares;

WHEREAS, immediately following the Exchange, Janus shall continue to own, subject to certain restrictions, the shares of DST Common Stock (as defined in Article I) (other than the Janus DST Shares) which Janus owned immediately prior to the Closing;

WHEREAS, the parties hereto intend the Exchange (as defined in Section 2.1) to qualify as a tax-free exchange under Section 355(a) of the Code (as defined in Article I); and

WHEREAS, the Boards of Directors of DST and Janus have, in each case, determined that it is in the best interests of their respective corporations to enter into this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I.

### CERTAIN DEFINITIONS AND OTHER MATTERS

#### Section 1.1 CERTAIN DEFINITIONS.

As used in this Agreement and the schedules hereto, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below.

"ACTION" means any administrative, regulatory, judicial or other formal

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

proceeding by or before any Governmental Authority or arbitrator.

"ADDITIONAL ASSETS" means the Cash Amount.

"AFFILIATE" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. The term "CONTROL" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise, including the ability to elect the members of the board of directors or other governing body of a Person, and the terms "CONTROLLED" and "CONTROLLING" have correlative meanings. For purposes of this Agreement, Janus shall be deemed not to be an "AFFILIATE" of DST or any of its Subsidiaries and DST or any of its Subsidiaries shall be deemed not to be an "AFFILIATE" of Janus; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that following the Closing, OMS shall be an "AFFILIATE" of Janus and shall not be an "AFFILIATE" of DST.

"ANCILLARY AGREEMENTS" means the agreements to be entered into by and among DST and/or its Affiliates (other than OMS), on the one hand, and OMS and/or Janus, on the other hand, on or prior to the Closing, pursuant to which, among other things, certain services and goods will be provided to the parties to this Agreement, including, but not limited to the agreements described in Section 1.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, which agreements include the terms that have been agreed to by DST and Janus prior to the date of this Agreement.

"ANTITRUST DIVISION" means the Antitrust Division of the United States Department of Justice.

"BUSINESS" means the business of providing the products and services described in Exhibit A to DST's Disclosure Schedule.

"BUSINESS CONTRACTS" mean the Contracts of the Business (other than Employment Agreements, Employee Benefit Plans and other Contracts primarily related to employee compensation or benefits, but including, to the extent assignable, all non-disclosure or confidentiality, non-compete or non-solicitation Contracts with Business Employees and agents or representatives of the Business).

"BUSINESS EMPLOYEES" means individuals who provide employment or employment-type services primarily to the Business as of the date hereof, other than any such individuals who cease employment with the applicable DST Entity prior to the Closing, but including any such individuals hired after the date hereof and prior to the Closing.

"BUSINESS DAY" means a day on which national banks are open for business in New York, New York.

"CASH AMOUNT" means an amount in cash equal to (i) the product of thirty two million three hundred thousand (32,300,000) and the DST Share Value less (ii) one hundred fifteen million dollars (\$115,000,000).

"CLAIMS" means any and all (i) claims, (ii) demands or (iii) causes of action (in the case of clause (iii), relating to or resulting from an Action).

"CODE" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION" shall mean marketing data, financial information, customer lists, supplier lists, pricing and cost information, business and marketing plans and proposals and other non-technical proprietary business information.



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

"CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT" means the Mutual Non-Disclosure Agreement, dated November 11, 2002, among DST, Janus and Stilwell Financial Inc.

"CONTRACT" means any contract, agreement, indenture, deed of trust, license, note, bond, mortgage, lease, guarantee and any similar understanding or arrangement, whether written or oral.

"CONTROLLED GROUP LIABILITY" means any and all liabilities (i) under Title IV of ERISA, (ii) under Section 302 of ERISA, (iii) under Sections 412 and 4971 of the Code, (iv) as a result of a failure to comply with the continuation coverage requirements of Section 601 ET SEQ. of ERISA and Section 4980B of the Code or the group health plan requirements of sections 701 ET SEQ. of the Code and section 701 ET SEQ. of ERISA, and (v) under corresponding or similar provisions of foreign laws or regulations.

"CREDIT FACILITIES" means (i) the Credit Agreement dated as of December 9, 2001 among DST Systems, Inc., the lenders party thereto and Bank of America, N.A. as Administrative Agent, as amended, and (ii) the Credit Agreement between Broadway Square Partners LLP and Firststar Bank, N.A. dated December 28, 2000, as amended.

"CREDIT FACILITIES CONSENT" means the waiver or consent required under the Credit Facilities in connection with the Exchange.

"DST COMMON STOCK" means the Common Stock, \$0.01 par value per share of DST.

"DST ENTITIES" means each Affiliate of DST (other than OMS) that is engaged in the operation or conduct of the Business or that has title to any asset which constitutes a Business Asset or is subject to a liability which constitutes a Business Liability, in each case, as of the date hereof or at any time prior to the Closing.

"DST'S DISCLOSURE SCHEDULE" means the disclosure schedule that DST has delivered to Janus on the date of this Agreement prior to the execution hereof.

"DST SHARE VALUE" means the average (arithmetic mean) of the per share closing prices of the DST Common Stock on the New York Stock Exchange for the twenty (20) consecutive trading days ending on the day prior to the Closing Date, or, if such common stock is not listed on such exchange, on any other national securities exchange on which such common stock is listed or, if not so listed and such common stock is admitted for trading on the Nasdaq National Market or the Nasdaq Smallcap Market, on such Nasdaq market; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that if such average price is less than thirty dollars (\$30.00) per share, the DST Share Value shall be deemed equal to thirty dollars (\$30.00) per share, and, if such average price is greater than thirty-four dollars and fifty cents (\$34.50) per share, the DST Share Value shall be deemed equal to thirty-four dollars and fifty cents (\$34.50) per share.

"EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN" means any employee benefit plan, program, policy, practices, or other arrangement providing benefits to any current or former employee, officer or director of DST, the DST Entities or OMS or any beneficiary or dependent thereof that is sponsored or maintained by DST, the DST Entities or OMS or to which DST, the DST Entities or OMS contribute or are obligated to contribute, whether or not written, including without limitation any employee welfare benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(1) of ERISA, any employee pension benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA (whether or not such plan is subject to ERISA) and any bonus, incentive, deferred compensation, vacation, stock purchase, stock option, severance, employment, change of control or fringe benefit plan, program or policy.

"EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT" means a written Contract or offer letter of DST or

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

any of its Affiliates with or addressed to any Business Employee or Former Business Employee pursuant to which OMS shall, directly or indirectly, have any actual or contingent liability or obligation to provide compensation and/or benefits on or after the Closing Date in consideration for past, present or future services.

"ENCUMBRANCES" means security interests, liens, Claims, charges, title defects, deficiencies or exceptions (including, with respect to Real Property, defects, deficiencies or exceptions in, or relating to, marketability of title, or leases, subleases or the like affecting title), mortgages, pledges, easements, encroachments, restrictions on use, rights-of-way, rights of first refusal, conditional sales or other title retention agreements, covenants, conditions or other similar restrictions (including restrictions on transfer) or other encumbrances of any nature whatsoever.

"ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS" means all Laws relating to pollution or protection of human health and safety or the environment (including ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, natural resources or subsurface strata), including all such Laws relating to Releases or threatened Releases of Regulated Substances into the environment or work place, or otherwise relating to the environmental or worker health and safety aspects of manufacturing, processing, distribution, importation, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Regulated Substances, including, but not limited to, chemical inventories in all relevant jurisdictions, and all such Laws relating to the registration of products of the Business or OMS under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, the Food Drug and Cosmetic Act, the Toxic Substances Control Act, the European List of Notified Chemical Substances, the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances or similar Laws.

"ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT" means any permit, registration, approval, identification number, license or other authorization or filing required under or issued pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law.

"ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ERISA AFFILIATE" means any entity which would be aggregated with DST under Section 414 of the Code or Section 4001(b) of ERISA.

"FLSA" means the Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C. Section 201, as amended.

"FORMER BUSINESS EMPLOYEE" means individuals who, prior to the Closing, provided employment or employment-type services primarily to the Business.

"FTC" means the United States Federal Trade Commission.

"GAAP" means United States generally accepted accounting principles.

"GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY" means any supranational, national, federal, state or local government, foreign or domestic, or the government of any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any entity, authority, agency, ministry or other similar body exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative authority or functions of or pertaining to government, including any authority or other quasi-governmental entity established by a Governmental Authority to perform any of such functions.

"HSR AUTHORITY" means the FTC and/or the Antitrust Division.

"INDEBTEDNESS" of any Person means, without duplication, (i) all obligations of such Person for money borrowed; (ii) all obligations of such Person evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

the payment of which such Person is responsible or liable; (iii) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed for deferred purchase price payments associated with acquisitions, divestments or other transactions; (iv) all obligations of such Person under leases required to be capitalized in accordance with GAAP, as consistently applied by such Person, (v) all obligations of such Person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker's acceptance, guarantees or similar credit transaction, excluding in all cases in clauses (i) through (v) current accounts payable, trade payables and accrued liabilities incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business.

"INSURANCE POLICIES" means each insurance policy (other than relating to Employee Benefit Plans), which, as of the date hereof or hereinafter until the Closing, is maintained by or on behalf of or provides coverage primarily to (a) OMS with respect to the Business businesses and properties, or (b) the Business.

"IRS" means the Internal Revenue Service of the United States of America.

"JANUS CONSENT" means the waiver or consent required under the Janus Credit Facility to consummate the Exchange.

"JANUS CREDIT FACILITY" means the Five-Year Competitive Advance and Revolving Credit Facility, dated as of December 7, 2000, by and among Stillwell Financial Inc., Janus Capital Corporation, the Lenders named therein, Wells Fargo Bank West, N.A. (as Documentation Agent), the Chase Manhattan Bank (as Syndication Agent) and Citibank, N.A. (as Administrative Agent and Swingline Lender), as amended from time to time.

"JANUS' DISCLOSURE SCHEDULE" means the disclosure schedule that Janus has delivered to DST on the date of this Agreement prior to the execution hereof.

"JANUS DST SHARES" means the thirty-two million three hundred thousand (32,300,000) shares of DST Common Stock owned by Janus as of the date hereof, appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, share combination, reclassification, recapitalization or similar transaction with respect to the DST Common Stock.

"LAWS" means all United States federal, state or local or foreign laws, constitutions, statutes, codes, rules, regulations, ordinances, executive orders, decrees or edicts by a Governmental Authority having the force of law.

"LEASED REAL PROPERTY" means any real property leased or subleased to OMS, DST or any of the DST Entities primarily for use in the operation of the Business and set forth (and designated as leased) in Section 4.20 of DST's Disclosure Schedule.

"LIABILITIES" means any and all debts, liabilities, commitments and obligations, whether or not fixed, contingent or absolute, matured or unmatured, direct or indirect, liquidated or unliquidated, accrued or unaccrued, known or unknown, whether or not required by GAAP to be reflected in financial statements or disclosed in the notes thereto.

"MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT" means, with respect to a Person or the Business, any change, effect, event, occurrence or state of facts which would reasonably be expected to be materially adverse to the business, operations or financial condition of such Person, and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole or the Business, taken as a whole, or on the ability of such Person to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, other than any change, effect, event, occurrence or state of facts (a) that is generally applicable in the economy of the United States, (b) that is generally applicable in the United States securities markets, (c) generally affecting the industry in which OMS and (with respect to the Business) the DST Entities operate, (d) arising from or related to an act of international terrorism, or

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

(e) relating to the announcement or disclosure of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby.

"MATERIAL EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT" means an Employment Agreement that requires the payment of cash compensation in excess of \$100,000 per year or in excess of \$250,000 in the aggregate.

"MULTIEMPLOYER PLAN" means any "multiemployer plan" within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA.

"OMS COMMON STOCK" means the common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of OMS.

"OMS SHARES" means all of the issued and outstanding shares of OMS Common Stock.

"ORDINARY COURSE OF BUSINESS" means, with respect to the Business or OMS, actions that (a) are consistent with the past practices of such Business within the preceding twenty-four months, or (b) are similar in nature, style and magnitude to actions customarily taken in the ordinary course of the normal day-to-day operations of such Business.

"PERMITTED ENCUMBRANCES" means (a) Encumbrances for Taxes or other assessments or charges by Governmental Authorities that arise by operation of Law and are not yet due and payable, or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (b) mechanics', carriers', workers', materialmen's, warehousemen's and similar liens arising or incurred in the Ordinary Course of Business for (i) sums not due and payable, or (ii) payments which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, which proceedings as of the date hereof are disclosed in Section 4.20 of DST's Disclosure Schedule; (c) other than with respect to Real Property, Encumbrances arising in the Ordinary Course of Business of the Business that do not and would not reasonably be expected to impair the continued use or operation of such assets substantially as such assets are currently used or operated, and (d) Encumbrances disclosed in Section 4.12.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule.

"PERSON" means an individual, partnership, corporation, limited liability company, joint stock company, unincorporated organization or association, trust or joint venture, or a Governmental Authority.

"PLAN" means any Employee Benefit Plan other than a Multiemployer Plan.

"REAL PROPERTY" means, collectively, Leased Real Property and any real property to be leased pursuant to a sublease from DST or any of its Affiliates (other than OMS).

"REAL PROPERTY LEASE" means the lease or sublease agreement pursuant to which a Leased Real Property is leased or subleased to OMS or any of the DST Entities (with respect to the Business).

"REGULATED SUBSTANCES" means any substance which is listed, defined or regulated as a pollutant, contaminant, hazardous, dangerous or toxic substance, material or waste, or is otherwise classified as hazardous, dangerous or toxic in or pursuant to any Environmental Law or which is or contains any explosives, radon, radioactive materials, asbestos, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, polychlorinated biphenyls, petroleum and petroleum products (including waste petroleum and petroleum products) as regulated under any applicable Environmental Law.

"RELEASE" means any release, spill, emission, discharge, leaking, pumping, injection, deposit, disposal, dispersal, leaching or migration into the indoor or outdoor environment (including ambient air, surface water, groundwater and

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

surface or subsurface strata) or into or out of any property, including the movement of Regulated Substances through or in the air, soil, surface water, groundwater or property.

"REQUIRED CONSENTS" means, collectively, (a) each consent or novation with respect to any Contract to which DST or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or by which any of their respective assets are bound required to be obtained from the other parties thereto by virtue of the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby in order to avoid the invalidity of the transfer of such Contract, the termination or acceleration thereof, giving rise to any obligation to make a payment thereunder or to any increased, additional or guaranteed rights of any person thereunder, a breach or default thereunder or any other change or modification to the terms thereof, and (b) each registration, filing, application, notice, transfer, consent, approval, order, qualification and waiver required from any third party or Governmental Authority by virtue of the execution and delivery of this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby.

"RETAINED BUSINESS" means the business currently conducted by DST and its Subsidiaries other than the Business.

"SEC" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

"SECURITIES ACT" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"SUBSIDIARIES" of any entity means, at any date, any Person (a) the accounts of which would be consolidated with those of the applicable entity in such entity's consolidated financial statements if such financial statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP as of such date, or (b) of which securities or other ownership interests representing more than 50% of the equity or more than 50% of the ordinary voting power or, in the case of a partnership, more than 50% of the general partnership interests or more than 50% of the profits or losses of which are, as of such date, owned, controlled or held by the applicable entity or one or more subsidiaries of such entity.

"TAX" means any United States federal, state, local or foreign taxes, including but not limited to any income, gross receipts, payroll, employment, excise, severance, stamp, business, premium, windfall profits, environmental (including taxes under section 59A of the Code), capital stock, franchise, profits, withholding, social security (or similar), unemployment, disability, real property, personal property, sales, use, service, service use, lease, lease use, transfer, registration, value added tax, or similar tax, any alternative or add-on minimum tax, and any estimated tax, in each case, including any interest, penalty, or addition thereto, whether disputed or not.

"TAX BENEFIT" means the Tax effect of any item of loss, deduction or credit or any other item (including increases in Tax basis) which decreases Taxes paid or required to be paid, including any interest with respect thereto or interest that would have been payable but for such item.

"TAX RETURNS" means all returns, declarations, reports, estimates, information returns and statements required to be filed in respect of Taxes.

"TAX SHARING AGREEMENT" means the Tax Sharing Agreement to be entered into by and among DST, Janus and OMS as of the Closing, substantially in the form previously agreed to by the parties hereto.

"TAXING AUTHORITY" means any Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the assessment, determination, collection or other imposition of Taxes.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

"WARN ACT" means the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act and any similar state or local law of any jurisdiction in the United States of America.

Section 1.2 TERMS DEFINED IN OTHER SECTIONS. The following terms are defined elsewhere in this Agreement in the following Sections:

|                                       |                  |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| Accounting Firm                       | Section 2.5(d)   |
| Adjusted Shareholder's Equity         | Section 2.5(c)   |
| Agreement                             | Preamble         |
| Antitrust Laws                        | Section 6.7.2    |
| Business Assets                       | Section 3.2.1    |
| Business Financial Statements         | Section 4.18.1   |
| Business Liabilities                  | Section 3.2.3    |
| Business Products and Services        | Exhibit A        |
| Business Records                      | Section 6.12.2   |
| Claim Dispute Notice                  | Section 10.5.4   |
| Closing                               | Section 2.2      |
| Closing Date                          | Section 2.2      |
| Closing Date Balance Sheet            | Section 2.5(a)   |
| Collective Bargaining Agreement       | Section 4.17.1   |
| Conditions Satisfaction Date          | Section 2.2      |
| Confidential Information              | Section 6.12.1   |
| Damages                               | Section 10.4     |
| Dispute Accountants                   | Section 2.5(d)   |
| Dispute Notice                        | Section 2.5(C)   |
| DST                                   | Preamble         |
| DST Basket                            | Section 10.2.2   |
| DST Cap                               | Section 10.2.2   |
| [***]                                 | Exhibit A        |
| DST Options                           | Section 6.14     |
| DST Proxy Statement                   | Section 6.1.1    |
| DST Stockholder Approval              | Section 4.3      |
| DST Stockholders Meeting              | Section 6.2      |
| DST's knowledge                       | Section 11.14    |
| Exchange                              | Section 2.1      |
| Exchange Act                          | Section 4.5      |
| Excluded Assets                       | Section 3.2.2    |
| Excluded Liabilities                  | Section 3.2.4    |
| Final Closing Date Balance Sheet      | Section 2.5(c)   |
| Financing                             | Section 6.26     |
| HSR Act                               | Section 4.4.4    |
| IAB Subsidiaries                      | Section 6.22     |
| Indemnity Claim                       | Section 10.5.1   |
| Intellectual Property                 | Section 4.11.5.1 |
| Intercompany Arrangement              | Section 4.21     |
| Interim Business Financial Statements | Section 4.18.2   |
| Janus                                 | Preamble         |
| Janus Basket                          | Section 10.3.2   |
| Janus Cap                             | Section 10.3.2   |
| Janus' knowledge                      | Section 11.14    |
| Licensed Intellectual Property        | Section 4.11.2   |
| [***]                                 | Section 6.17.1   |
| Non-OMS Business Assets               | Section 3.2.1    |
| Non-OMS Business Liabilities          | Section 3.2.3    |
| Notice of Claim                       | Section 10.5.1   |
| OMS                                   | Preamble         |
| [***]                                 | Exhibit A        |
| OMS Intellectual Property             | Section 4.11.2   |
| Owned Intellectual Property           | Section 4.11.1   |
| Permits                               | Section 4.19.1   |
| Records                               | Section 6.12.2   |

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Reorganization    | Section 3.1      |
| Representatives   | Section 10.2.1   |
| Required Vote     | Section 4.7      |
| Restrictions      | Section 6.13.1   |
| Share Limit       | Section 6.25.1   |
| Technology        | Section 4.11.5.2 |
| Third Party Claim | Section 10.6.1   |
| Waiving Parties   | Section 6.23     |

Section 1.3 INTERPRETATION. Unless otherwise indicated to the contrary in this Agreement by the context or use thereof: (a) the words, "herein," "hereto," "hereof" and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Section or paragraph hereof; (b) words importing the masculine gender shall also include the feminine and neutral genders, and vice versa; (c) words importing the singular shall also include the plural, and vice versa; and (d) the word "including" means "including without limitation."

### ARTICLE II.

#### EXCHANGE OF STOCK; CLOSING; CONSIDERATION ADJUSTMENT

Section 2.1 EXCHANGE OF STOCK. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, at the Closing, (a) DST shall assign, transfer, convey and deliver to Janus and Janus shall accept and acquire from DST, all of the OMS Shares (free and clear of all Encumbrances) in exchange for the Janus DST Shares, and (b) Janus shall assign, transfer, convey and deliver to DST, and DST shall accept and acquire from Janus, the Janus DST Shares (free and clear of all Encumbrances) in exchange for the OMS Shares (collectively, the "EXCHANGE").

Section 2.2 CLOSING. The closing of the Exchange and the other transactions contemplated hereby (the "CLOSING") shall take place at the offices of Sonnenschein Nath & Rosenthal LLP, Suite 1100, 4520 Main Street, Kansas City, MO 64111 at 10:00 A.M. on the third Business Day following the Conditions Satisfaction Date (as defined below), or at such other time and place as is mutually agreed in writing by Janus and DST. The date of the Closing is referred to herein as the "CLOSING DATE." For purposes of this Agreement, the "CONDITIONS SATISFACTION DATE" shall be the date on which the last of the unsatisfied or unwaived conditions set forth in Article VIII has been satisfied or waived (other than those conditions contemplated to be satisfied at, or only capable of being satisfied at, the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of those conditions).

Section 2.3 DST'S DELIVERIES AT THE CLOSING. At the Closing, DST shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Janus the following:

2.3.1 one or more stock certificates, together with stock powers executed in blank, representing all of the issued and outstanding capital stock of OMS;

2.3.2 the Cash Amount, by wire transfer to an account of OMS;

2.3.3 copies of those portions of the stock books, stock ledgers and minute books of DST and the DST Entities which relate to the Business and the stock books, stock ledgers and minute books of OMS;

2.3.4 certified copies of resolutions, duly adopted by the Board of Directors of DST, OMS and the Affiliates of DST who are to be parties to the Ancillary Agreements, respectively, which shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing authorizing the execution and delivery and performance by DST, OMS and such DST Affiliates, respectively, of this Agreement and the applicable Ancillary Agreements and the consummation of the transactions

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

contemplated hereby and thereby;

2.3.5 a certificate of the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of DST pursuant to Sections 8.2.1 and 8.2.2 hereof;

2.3.6 each of the Ancillary Agreements, executed by DST and its respective Affiliates, as the case may be;

2.3.7 any written releases and waivers of the Restrictions obtained by DST pursuant to Section 6.13.1;

2.3.8 letters of resignation, dated as of the Closing Date, from each of the directors and officers of OMS identified by Janus to DST at least three (3) days prior to the Closing Date;

2.3.9 the certificates of merger of OMS following the mergers contemplated by the Reorganization; and

2.3.10 such other documents as are reasonably required by Janus to be delivered to effectuate the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 2.4 JANUS' DELIVERIES AT THE CLOSING. At the Closing, Janus shall deliver or cause to be delivered to DST the following:

2.4.1 one or more stock certificates, together with stock powers executed in blank, representing the Janus DST Shares;

2.4.2 certified copies of resolutions, duly adopted by the Board of Directors of Janus which shall be in full force and effect at the time of the Closing authorizing the execution and delivery and performance by Janus of this Agreement and the applicable Ancillary Agreements and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby;

2.4.3 each of the Ancillary Agreements to which Janus is a party, executed by it;

2.4.4 a certificate of the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of Janus pursuant to Section 8.3.1 and 8.3.2 hereof; and

2.4.5 such other documents as are reasonably required by DST to be delivered to effectuate the transactions contemplated hereby.

Each document of transfer or assumption referred to in this Article II (or in any related definition set forth in Article I) that is not attached as an Exhibit to this Agreement or is not otherwise an Ancillary Agreement shall be in customary form and shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the parties thereto, but shall contain no representations, warranties, covenants and agreements other than those specifically contemplated by this Agreement.

### Section 2.5 POST-CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS.

(a) Within thirty (30) days after the Closing Date, DST shall deliver to Janus an unaudited balance sheet of OMS dated as of the Closing Date (the "CLOSING DATE BALANCE SHEET") prepared on a basis consistent with the unaudited Interim Business Financial Statements. Janus and its representatives and accountants shall have the right to participate in and observe the process of the preparation of the Closing Date Balance Sheet, and such access as they may reasonably request to any books, records, work papers or other information.

(b) In the event that the Adjusted Shareholder's Equity reflected on the Closing Date Balance Sheet is less than \$12 million, DST shall pay to OMS on a dollar-for-dollar basis, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, the



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

amount necessary to achieve Adjusted Shareholder's Equity of \$13 million as of the Closing Date. In the event the Adjusted Shareholder's Equity reflected on the Closing Date Balance Sheet is greater than \$14 million, Janus shall cause OMS to pay to DST, on a dollar-for-dollar basis, by wire transfer of immediately available funds, the amount necessary to reduce Adjusted Shareholder's Equity to \$13 million as of the Closing Date. As used herein, the term "ADJUSTED SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY" shall mean total shareholder's equity of OMS as of the Closing Date less the Additional Assets. Any payments required pursuant to this subparagraph (b) shall be made within thirty (30) days following the receipt by Janus of the Closing Date Balance Sheet, unless a Dispute Notice (defined below) is delivered.

(c) If, within thirty (30) calendar days after the date of receipt by Janus of the Closing Date Balance Sheet, Janus disputes the amount of Adjusted Shareholder's Equity reflected therein, Janus will give written notice to DST within such thirty (30) calendar day period specifying in reasonable detail Janus's basis for its dispute (a "DISPUTE NOTICE"). In the event that Janus notifies DST in writing that it has accepted the Closing Date Balance Sheet, or in the event that Janus does not issue a Dispute Notice within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the Closing Date Balance Sheet, then the Closing Date Balance Sheet shall become the Final Closing Date Balance Sheet (the "FINAL CLOSING DATE BALANCE SHEET").

(d) If Janus submits a Dispute Notice to DST within such 30-day period, DST and Janus shall work together in good faith to seek to resolve the dispute over the correct amount of Adjusted Shareholder's Equity. If DST and Janus are unable to resolve their disagreement within 15 calendar days after DST's receipt of a Dispute Notice from Janus, the dispute shall be referred for determination to a nationally known firm of independent public accountants (an "ACCOUNTING FIRM") mutually selected by DST and Janus (the "DISPUTE ACCOUNTANTS") as promptly as practicable. In the event that DST and Janus are unable to agree on the Dispute Accountants, then the Parties agree to retain KPMG LLP. The Dispute Accountants will make a determination as to the correct amount of Adjusted Shareholder's Equity, which determination will be (a) in writing, (b) furnished to each of DST and Janus as promptly as practicable after the dispute has been referred to the Dispute Accountants, (c) made in accordance with this Agreement, and (d) conclusive and binding. DST and Janus will use reasonable commercial efforts to cause the Dispute Accountants to render their decision within thirty (30) days of submitting such dispute and shall promptly comply with all reasonable written requests for information, books, records and similar items. Neither party will disclose to the Dispute Accountants, and the Dispute Accountants will not consider for any purpose, any settlement offer made by either party. As part of the resolution of all outstanding disputes, the Parties will cause the Dispute Accountants to prepare the Final Closing Date Balance Sheet. Any payments required upon the determination by the Dispute Accountants shall be made within ten (10) days following such determination.

(e) Janus shall pay the fees and expenses charged by any Dispute Accountant retained hereunder, unless any payment required to be made by DST pursuant to this Section 2.5 is greater than \$500,000, in which case DST shall pay such fees and expenses.

### ARTICLE III.

#### REORGANIZATION

Section 3.1 REORGANIZATION. DST agrees that, prior to the Closing, DST shall, and shall cause its respective Subsidiaries to, assign, transfer, convey and deliver to OMS, the Non-OMS Business Assets, the Additional Assets and the Non-OMS Business Liabilities (the "REORGANIZATION"), and in exchange therefore, OMS shall (i) accept, assume and agree to pay, perform or otherwise discharge,

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

in accordance with the respective terms and subject to the respective conditions thereof, the Non-OMS Business Liabilities.

### Section 3.2 ASSETS AND LIABILITIES.

3.2.1 BUSINESS ASSETS. For purposes of this Agreement, "BUSINESS ASSETS" means all of the assets, properties, rights, agreements and other interests identified in Section 3.2.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule. "NON-OMS BUSINESS ASSETS" means all of the Business Assets other than those Business Assets owned by OMS both prior to the Reorganization and as of the Closing. For the avoidance of doubt, "BUSINESS ASSETS" shall not include the Additional Assets.

3.2.2 EXCLUDED ASSETS. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, it is hereby acknowledged and agreed that Janus shall not directly or indirectly acquire or accept from DST or any of its Affiliates, any assets, rights, properties, agreements or other interests which are not described or referred to in Section 3.2.1 or Section 3.2.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule (such rights, properties, agreements and assets being referred to herein, collectively, as the "EXCLUDED Assets").

3.2.3 BUSINESS LIABILITIES. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "BUSINESS LIABILITIES" means all Liabilities (other than the Excluded Liabilities) to the extent related to the Business or the Business Assets. "NON-OMS BUSINESS LIABILITIES" means all of the Business Liabilities other than those Business Liabilities already owed or assumed by OMS both prior to the Reorganization and as of the Closing.

3.2.4 EXCLUDED LIABILITIES. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, it is hereby acknowledged and agreed that Janus shall not directly or indirectly assume or be obligated to pay, perform or otherwise assume or discharge any Liabilities of DST or any of its Affiliates (including OMS), which are set forth in Section 3.2.4 of DST's Disclosure Schedule or which do not relate more closely to the Business than to the businesses of DST other than the Business (except to the extent of any such Liabilities that are reflected in the Closing Date Balance Sheet and are comparable in nature and amount to those reflected in the Business Financial Statement for December 31, 2002) (such Liabilities being referred to herein, collectively, as the "EXCLUDED LIABILITIES").

3.2.5 TAXES. For purposes of this Agreement, Taxes shall not be a Business Liability or an Excluded Liability, and refunds or credits from Taxes shall not be a Business Asset or Excluded Asset. Liabilities, refunds and credits with respect to Taxes shall be governed by and allocated in accordance with the Tax Sharing Agreement.

### 3.2.6 INSURANCE.

3.2.6.1 If the Business or any Business Asset shall suffer any damage, destruction or loss after the date hereof, but before the Closing, and such Business or Business Asset and the related casualty are covered by any insurance policy maintained by DST or any of its Affiliates, then DST shall as soon as practicable repair, restore or replace such Business Asset, or if time does not permit so repairing, restoring or replacing, pay to OMS in cash at the Closing, the amount of the proceeds from such policy covering such damage, destruction or loss provided, that no payment shall be required pursuant to this Section 3.2.6.1 to the extent that the damage, destruction or loss to the Business or the Business Asset is reflected in the Final Closing Balance Sheet.

3.2.6.2 If the Business or any Business Asset shall incur any Business Liability following the date hereof, which arises out of or relates to actions or operations of the Business or such Business Asset prior to the

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Closing and for which DST or any of its Affiliates is entitled to receive reimbursement under any insurance policy, DST shall promptly notify Janus, and at Janus' request use its reasonable commercial efforts to pursue such claim or, at DST's discretion, assign and transfer all right of recovery under such claim to OMS, if such claim is assignable and transferable, and pay to OMS any recoveries or other payments received by DST or any of its Affiliates from insurance companies to the extent related to the Business Liability; provided that OMS agrees to pay reasonable expenses in either pursuing such claim or transferring such claim; provided, further that such Business Liability shall not be reflected on the Final Closing Balance Sheet.

### ARTICLE IV.

#### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF DST

DST hereby represents and warrants to Janus as follows (it being understood and agreed that, with respect to any DST Entity not in existence as of the date hereof or ceasing to exist after the date hereof, these representations and warranties are made only with respect to the period of existence of such DST Entity):

##### Section 4.1 ORGANIZATION AND STANDING.

4.1.1 Each of DST, the DST Entities and OMS is (a) a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity duly organized, validly existing and duly qualified or licensed and in good standing under the Laws of the state or jurisdiction of its organization with full corporate or other power, as the case may be, and authority to own, lease, use and operate its properties and to conduct its business, and (b) duly qualified or licensed to do business and, to the extent applicable, is in good standing in any other jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it or the property it owns, leases, uses or operates requires it to so qualify, be licensed or be in good standing, except where the failure to be so qualified, licensed or in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect on the Business or OMS. DST has furnished or made available to Janus a complete and correct copy of the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or other comparable organizational documents) for DST, each of the DST Entities in existence on the date hereof and OMS, each as in effect on the date hereof. Section 4.1.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule sets forth a list, correct and complete, of the DST Entities as of the date of this Agreement.

4.1.2 To DST's knowledge, neither OMS nor any DST Entity has conducted the Business under or otherwise used, for any purpose or in any jurisdiction, any fictitious name, assumed name, trade name or other name, other than the names set forth in Section 4.1.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule.

##### Section 4.2 CAPITALIZATION OF OMS.

4.2.1 As of the Closing, OMS's authorized capital stock will consist of one hundred (100) shares of OMS Common Stock. DST will, as of the Closing, own all of the issued and outstanding shares of OMS beneficially and of record, free and clear of any Encumbrances. There will, as of the Closing, be no shares of capital stock of OMS issued or outstanding other than the OMS Shares. As of the Closing, DST shall have the sole, absolute and unrestricted right, power and capacity to exchange, assign and transfer all of the OMS Shares to Janus. Upon delivery to Janus of the certificates representing the OMS Shares at the Closing, Janus will acquire good and valid title to such shares, free and clear of any Encumbrances other than Encumbrances created by Janus or any of its Subsidiaries.

4.2.2 As of the Closing, all of the OMS Shares shall be duly

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable, and not issued in violation of any preemptive or similar rights. As of the Closing, there shall be no outstanding subscriptions, options, warrants, puts, calls, agreements or other rights of any type or other securities (a) requiring the issuance, sale, transfer, repurchase, redemption or other acquisition of any shares of capital stock of OMS, (b) restricting the transfer of any shares of capital stock of OMS, or (c) relating to the voting of any shares of capital stock of OMS. As of the Closing, there shall be no issued or outstanding bonds, debentures, notes or other indebtedness of OMS having the right to vote (or convertible into, or exchangeable for, securities having the right to vote), upon the happening of a certain event or otherwise, on any matters on which the equity holders of OMS may vote.

4.2.3 As of the Closing, OMS shall not be in material default or violation (and no event shall have occurred which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default or violation) of any term, condition or provision of its certificate of incorporation or bylaws.

4.2.4 Except for the ownership interests set forth in Section 4.2.4 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, as of the Closing, OMS shall not own, directly or indirectly, nor have entered into any agreement, arrangement or understanding to purchase or sell any capital stock or other equity interests in any Person or is a member of or participant in any Person. As of the Closing, OMS will not have any Subsidiaries.

Section 4.3 CORPORATE POWER AND AUTHORITY. Each of DST and OMS has all requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. DST and each of its Affiliates which will be a party to the Ancillary Agreements have all requisite corporate or other power, as the case may be, and authority to execute and deliver the Ancillary Agreements and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by it in connection with this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements and to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by DST and OMS and the consummation by each of them of the transactions contemplated hereby, and the execution, delivery and performance of the Ancillary Agreements and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered in connection with this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements by DST and each of its Affiliates which is a party thereto and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of each such Person and, except for obtaining the approval of the stockholders of DST of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby by the Required Vote (the "DST STOCKHOLDER APPROVAL"), no other corporate action or corporate proceeding on the part of DST or OMS is necessary to authorize the execution, delivery and performance by DST and OMS of this Agreement and the consummation by each of them of the transactions contemplated hereby. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by DST and OMS and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of DST and OMS, enforceable against DST and OMS in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, including the effect of statutory and other laws regarding fraudulent conveyances and preferential transfers and subject to the limitations imposed by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity). The Ancillary Agreements and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered in connection with this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements at the Closing will be duly executed and delivered by DST and its Affiliates which are a party thereto and will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of DST and such Affiliates which are a party thereto, enforceable against each such Person in accordance with their respective terms, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

laws now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, including the effect of statutory and other laws regarding fraudulent conveyances and preferential transfers and subject to the limitations imposed by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

Section 4.4 CONFLICTS; CONSENTS AND APPROVALS. Neither the execution and delivery by DST, OMS or any of their respective Affiliates of this Agreement, the Ancillary Agreements and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by any of them in connection with this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, will:

4.4.1 conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, the organizational documents of (a) DST, (b) OMS, or (c) any Affiliate of DST which is a party to the Ancillary Agreements or any other agreements and instruments to be executed and delivered in connection therewith;

4.4.2 violate, or conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time or otherwise, would constitute a default) under, or entitle any Person (with the giving of notice, the passage of time or otherwise) to terminate, accelerate, modify or call a default under, or give rise to any obligation to make a payment under, or to any increased, additional or guaranteed rights of any Person under, or result in the creation of any Encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of the Business or the OMS Shares under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of (a) the organizational documents of DST, the DST Entities or OMS, (b) any Contract to which DST, the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS is a party or to which any of their respective properties or assets (including the Business Assets) may be bound which, if so affected, would either have a Material Adverse Effect on the Business or be reasonably likely to prevent the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein, or (c) any permit, registration, approval, license or other authorization or filing to which DST, the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS is subject or to which any of their respective properties or assets (including the Business Assets) may be subject;

4.4.3 require any action, consent or approval of any non-governmental third party, except for the DST Stockholder Approval and the Credit Facilities Consents;

4.4.4 violate any order, writ, or injunction, or any material decree, or material Law applicable to DST, the DST Entities, OMS or any Affiliate of DST which is a party to the Ancillary Agreements or any of their respective properties or assets (including the Business Assets) or to the Business; or

4.4.5 require any action, consent or approval of, or review by, or registration or filing by DST, the DST Entities, OMS or any DST Affiliate which is a party to the Ancillary Agreements with, any Governmental Authority, other than (a) actions required by the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended (the "HSR ACT"), and (b) actions required to obtain the DST Stockholder Approval, including the filing of the DST Proxy Statement;

except as disclosed in Section 4.4 of the DST's Disclosure Schedule and except in the case of Sections 4.4.2 (b) or (c), and Section 4.4.3 for any items (other than Encumbrances upon any of the properties or assets of the Business (except for Permitted Encumbrances) or upon the OMS Shares or Additional Assets) that would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect on the Business or materially impair the ability of DST or OMS to timely consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Section 4.5 PROXY STATEMENT. The DST Proxy Statement will comply as to form in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "EXCHANGE ACT"), except that no representation is made by DST with respect to statements made therein based on information supplied in writing by Janus specifically for inclusion in the DST Proxy Statement. For purposes of this Agreement, the parties hereto agree that statements made and information in the DST Proxy Statement relating to the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the transactions herein contemplated to holders of DST common stock shall be deemed to be supplied by DST and not by Janus.

Section 4.6 BOARD APPROVAL. The Board of Directors of DST, by resolutions duly adopted, including approval by a majority of the "Disinterested Directors" (as defined in DST's Certificate of Incorporation) and not subsequently rescinded or modified in any way, has duly (a) determined that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements are fair to and in the best interests of DST and its stockholders, (b) approved this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements and (c) determined to recommend to the stockholders of DST that such stockholders approve this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.7 REQUIRED VOTE. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of common stock of DST is the only vote of the holders of any class of capital stock of DST necessary to approve the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (the "REQUIRED VOTE").

Section 4.8 NO MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT. Except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement (including with respect to the Reorganization) or as disclosed in Section 4.8 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, since December 31, 2002, to the knowledge of DST, (a) OMS and the DST Entities have (i) operated the Business only in the Ordinary Course of Business, (ii) maintained their books and records in accordance with past accounting practice, and (iii) used all reasonable commercial efforts to preserve intact the assets and the business organization and operations of the Business, to keep available the services of its employees and to preserve its relationships with customers, suppliers, licensors, licensees, contractors and other persons with whom the Business or any of the DST Entities or OMS have business relations, (b) no Material Adverse Effect on the Business or OMS has occurred, and (c) there has been no event, occurrence or development that has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on the ability of DST or OMS to timely consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, since December 31, 2002, except as expressly contemplated by this Agreement (including with respect to the Reorganization), the DST Entities and OMS have not taken any action that if taken on or after the date hereof, would constitute a breach of Section 6.4.

Section 4.9 TAXES. OMS (and, to the extent relating to the Business or OMS, DST, each of the DST Entities and each consolidated, combined or unitary Tax group of which OMS, DST or any DST Entity is or was a member) has (i) duly and timely filed all Tax Returns relating to the Business or OMS that it was required to file (taking into account any extensions of the filing deadlines which have been validly granted) and (ii) paid all Taxes that are shown thereon as owing or that are otherwise due and payable by it. Such filed Tax Returns are true, correct and complete in all material respects. The charges, accruals and reserves on the Business Financial Statements as of December 31, 2002 in respect of Taxes for all open fiscal periods are adequate for the payment of all liabilities of OMS (and of DST and the DST Entities to the extent relating to the Business) for Taxes, and DST knows of no unpaid assessments for additional Taxes for any such fiscal period, which are not reflected on the Business Financial Statements as of December 31, 2002. Except as set forth in Section 4.9 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, any deficiencies proposed with respect to OMS or the Business as a result of any governmental audits of Tax Returns have been paid or fully settled, and there are no disputes pending or threatened as to

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Taxes payable by OMS or with respect to the Business. Except as set forth in Section 4.9 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, there are no outstanding agreements or waivers extending the statutory period of limitation applicable to any Taxes of OMS (or of DST or the DST Entities to the extent relating to the Business) for any period. Except as set forth in Section 4.9 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, none of OMS, DST or the DST Entities to the extent relating to the Business (i) has filed a consent to the application of Section 341(f) of the Code, (ii) has been a "distributing corporation" or a "controlled corporation" in a distribution intended to qualify under Section 355(a) of the Code within the past five years, (iii) is a party to any Tax sharing, allocation or indemnification agreement or arrangement, (iv) is required to make any adjustments under Section 481(a) of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Tax law) for any taxable year ending after the Closing Date or (v) has been a member of an affiliated group filing a consolidated, combined or unitary Tax Return (other than the affiliated group of which DST is the common parent) or has any liability for the Taxes of any Person (other than OMS and the DST Entities) under Treasury Regulation ss. 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign law).

Section 4.10 COMPLIANCE WITH LAW. Except as set forth in Section 4.10 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, to the knowledge of DST, OMS, DST and each of the DST Entities and each of the officers, directors, employees and agents of OMS, DST and of the DST Entities has with respect to the Business complied in all material respects with all Laws applicable to the Business and OMS. Except as set forth in Section 4.10 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, none of DST, OMS or any of the DST Entities has received any notice from any Governmental Authority that the Business or OMS or any DST Entity (with respect to the Business) or any of the Business Assets, Additional Assets or Business Liabilities has been or is being conducted in violation of any applicable Law or that an investigation or inquiry into any noncompliance with any applicable Law is ongoing, pending or, to DST's knowledge, threatened.

### Section 4.11 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.

4.11.1 Section 4.11.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule sets forth a list that includes all material Intellectual Property (as defined in Section 4.11.5), which as of the Closing will be owned by, registered or filed in the name of, OMS (all such Intellectual Property is referred to in this Agreement as the "OWNED INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY"). With respect to the Owned Intellectual Property that is registered or subject to an application for registration, Section 4.11.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule sets forth a list that includes the jurisdictions where such Owned Intellectual Property is registered or where applications have been filed, and all registration numbers. Except as set forth in the Ancillary Agreements or in Section 4.11.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, as of the Closing, OMS will be the sole owner of the Owned Intellectual Property, free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances, and will have the right to use and sublicense, without payment to any other person, all such Owned Intellectual Property. As of the Closing, to DST's knowledge, OMS will own its Technology free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances.

4.11.2 Section 4.11.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule also sets forth a list that includes all licenses of Intellectual Property to the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS (such Intellectual Property is referred to in this Agreement as the "LICENSED INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY," and together with the Owned Intellectual Property, the "OMS INTELLECTUAL Property"). Except as set forth in Section 4.11.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, no material license relating to any OMS Intellectual Property or any Technology (as defined in Section 4.11.5) has been granted, except as provided in the Ancillary Agreements, customer agreements and nonexclusive licenses to end-users in the Ordinary Course of Business. None of the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS is bound by or a party to any option, license or similar

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Contract relating to any Intellectual Property of any other person for the use of such Intellectual Property in the conduct of its business, except as set forth in Section 4.11.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, and except for license agreements relating to computer software licensed to OMS or to DST or a DST Affiliate for the nonexclusive benefit of OMS in the Ordinary Course of Business. Except as set forth in Section 4.11.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, no claims are pending or, to the knowledge of DST, threatened, as of the date of this Agreement against the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS by any person claiming infringement by such DST Entity (with respect to the Business) or OMS of a proprietary right of such person in any Intellectual Property or Technology.

4.11.3 The DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS have paid all fees required to be paid, and have made all renewals required to be made, for the maintenance of their proprietary rights in the Owned Intellectual Property that is necessary for the conduct of the Business as currently conducted, except that neither the DST Entities, nor OMS have submitted patent applications or trademark or copyright applications for any Intellectual Property or Technology other than as described in Section 4.11.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule.

4.11.4 To the knowledge of DST, as of date hereof, no third party is infringing in any material respect a proprietary right of the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS in any Owned Intellectual Property or Technology of the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS.

4.11.5 In this Agreement:

4.11.5.1 "INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY" means any patent (including all reissues, divisions, continuations and extensions thereof), patent application, trademarks, trademark registrations, trademark applications, service marks, service mark registrations, service mark applications, copyright registrations, copyright applications and all rights in Internet domain name registrations and Internet protocol addresses.

4.11.5.2 "TECHNOLOGY" means any trade secrets, inventions, know-how, formulae, customer lists, software, manufacturing information and data in whatever form, applications, use and maintenance information and technical specifications and plans for products, procedures and processes other than Confidential Business Information.

Section 4.12 TITLE TO ASSETS; CONDITION AND SUFFICIENCY OF ASSETS.

4.12.1 As of the Closing, OMS shall have good and valid title to, or a valid and binding leasehold interest or license, or its reasonable equivalent outside of the United States, (subject to the terms of the relevant lease or license) in, the Business Assets free and clear of any Encumbrances other than and subject to Permitted Encumbrances, except as disclosed in Section 4.12.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, and the Additional Assets, free and clear of any Encumbrances.

4.12.2 Except as disclosed in Section 4.12.2 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, the Business Assets, the Business Contracts, the Leased Real Property, the OMS Intellectual Property, the Business Records, the Confidential Business Information of the Business, the Technology of the Business, together with the Ancillary Agreements, and the Business Employees constitute, and upon consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will constitute, all of the rights, assets, properties and interests which are necessary and sufficient for the continued operation and conduct of the Business as the Business is currently being operated and conducted.

Section 4.13 ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS. Except as set forth in Section 4.13 of



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

DST's Disclosure Schedule, and except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect on the Business or OMS, to DST's knowledge:

4.13.1 the Business, the DST Entities (with respect to the Business), OMS and the Business Assets are in compliance with, and have at all times complied with, all applicable Environmental Laws, and there are no facts, circumstances or conditions, including requirements of current Environmental Laws that have been adopted but are not yet effective, for which reserves or accruals would be required under GAAP, as consistently applied by DST;

4.13.2 the Business, the DST Entities (with respect to the Business), OMS and the Business Assets are not subject to any existing, pending, or threatened Action or Claim by any Person under any Environmental Laws; and

4.13.3 the Environmental Permits that are required for the conduct of the Business as it is conducted by the DST Entities, OMS and the Business Assets are valid, in full force and effect and enforceable according to their terms, no proceeding is pending or threatened, to revoke, modify or terminate such permits, and the DST Entities, OMS and the Business Assets are in compliance with, and have at all times complied with, all such Environmental Permits.

4.13.4 Section 4.13 of DST's Disclosure Schedule sets forth all unresolved, material findings from any internal and external environmental audits and reports (in each case, relevant to the Business, the DST Entities (with respect to the Business), OMS or any of the Business Assets) known to DST.

### Section 4.14 LITIGATION.

4.14.1 There is no material Action pending or threatened in writing or, to DST's knowledge, otherwise threatened, against DST, OMS or any of the DST Entities or any executive officer or director thereof in each case that (a) relates to the Business, the Business Assets, Additional Assets or Business Liabilities or the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS or (b) as of the date hereof, seeks, or could reasonably be expected, to prohibit or restrain the ability of DST or OMS to enter into this Agreement or to timely consummate any of the transactions contemplated hereby (including the Reorganization) or the ability of DST or any of its Affiliates to enter into any of the Ancillary Agreements to which it is a party or to timely consummate any of the transactions contemplated thereby and, to the knowledge of DST, there is no reasonable basis for any such Action.

4.14.2 There is no Action pending that was instituted by OMS, DST or any of the DST Entities with respect to the Business claiming an amount in excess of \$100,000, and none of OMS, DST or any of the DST Entities has made any Claim or threatened to make any such Claim or commence any such Action involving an amount in excess of \$100,000.

4.14.3 There are no material judgments, decrees, written agreements, memoranda of understanding or orders of any Governmental Authority outstanding against OMS, DST or any of the DST Entities relating to the Business or any Business Assets, Additional Assets or Business Liabilities which could reasonably be expected to prevent, prohibit, materially delay or enjoin the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

### Section 4.15 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS.

4.15.1 As of the Closing, OMS will not sponsor, maintain, contribute to, or have any Liability under, for or with respect to, any Employee Benefit Plans (including Multiemployer Plans) or any Employment Agreements, except as provided under the Ancillary Agreements. From and after the Closing, Janus or its Subsidiaries or Affiliates will not directly or indirectly have or

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

incur any Liabilities, whether by virtue of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or otherwise, with respect to or in connection with (i) any Employee Benefit Plans (including Multiemployer Plans) or any Employment Agreements, except as provided under the Ancillary Agreements; and (ii) the Business Employees or any other individuals who do or did at any time provide employment or employment-type services for or with respect to OMS or any of the DST Entities, which arose or were incurred at any time prior to the Closing.

4.15.2 There does not now exist, nor do any circumstances exist that could result in, any Controlled Group Liability that would be a liability of DST or its ERISA Affiliates following the Closing.

4.15.3 DST, the DST Entities and OMS have no liability for life, health, medical or other welfare benefits to former employees or beneficiaries or dependents thereof, except for health continuation coverage as required by Section 4980B of the Code or Part 6 of Title I of ERISA and at no expense to DST or its ERISA Affiliates.

4.15.4 Neither the execution and delivery of this Agreement nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby will (either alone or in conjunction with any other event) result in, cause the accelerated vesting, funding or delivery of, or increase the amount or value of, any payment or benefit to any employee, officer or director of DST, the DST Entities or OMS, or result in any limitation on the right of DST, the DST Entities or OMS to amend, merge, terminate or receive a reversion of assets from any Employee Benefit Plan or related trust or any Material Employment Agreement or related trust. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, no amount paid or payable (whether in cash, in property, or in the form of benefits) by DST, the DST Entities or OMS in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby (either solely as a result thereof or as a result of such transactions in conjunction with any other event) will be an "excess parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code.

4.15.5 None of DST or its ERISA Affiliates nor any other person, including any fiduciary, has engaged in any "prohibited transaction" (as defined in Section 4975 of the Code or Section 406 of ERISA), which could subject any of the Employee Benefit Plans or their related trusts, DST or its ERISA Affiliates, or any person that DST, the DST Entities or OMS has an obligation to indemnify, to any material tax or penalty imposed under Section 4975 of the Code or Section 502 of ERISA.

4.15.6 There are no pending or threatened claims (other than claims for benefits in the ordinary course), lawsuits or arbitrations which have been asserted or instituted, and, to DST's knowledge, no set of circumstances exists which may reasonably give rise to a claim or lawsuit, against the Plans, any fiduciaries thereof with respect to their duties to the Plans or the assets of any of the trusts under any of the Plans which could reasonably be expected to result in any material liability of DST, the DST Entities or OMS to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, the Department of Treasury, the Department of Labor, any Multiemployer Plan, any Plan, any participant in a Plan, or any other party.

4.15.7 All Employee Benefit Plans subject to the laws of any jurisdiction outside of the United States (i) have been maintained in accordance with all applicable requirements, (ii) if they are intended to qualify for special tax treatment meet all requirements for such treatment, and (iii) if they are intended to be funded and/or book reserved are fully funded and/or book reserved, as appropriate, based upon reasonable actuarial assumptions.

Section 4.16 CONTRACTS. Section 4.16 of DST's Disclosure Schedule contains a complete list, as of the date hereof, of all Contracts (other than this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements and, except as noted below, Employment

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Agreements) to which OMS is, or will be at Closing, a party or bound, or that otherwise relate to the Business, a Business Asset, an Additional Asset or a Business Liability, and that fall within any of the following categories:

(a) each customer agreement which involves the receipt or payment in 2002 or annually thereafter of more than \$1,000,000;

(b) each Contract providing for aggregate payment of, or the performance of services, or delivery of goods or materials with a value of, more than \$1,000,000 in any 12 month period by or to any DST Entity (with respect to the Business) or OMS;

(c) each Contract providing for the sale, lease or other disposition of any of the Business Assets other than in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(d) each Contract for the purchase of any assets in excess of \$1,000,000;

(e) each joint venture or partnership agreement and each Contract providing for the formation of a joint venture, long-term alliance or partnership or involving an equity investment by any DST Entity (with respect to the Business) or OMS;

(f) each Contract (including an Employment Agreement) (a) that by its express terms affects or limits the freedom in any material way of the Business, or OMS or the DST Entities (with respect to which obligations or limitations shall remain in effect following the Closing of the Business) to compete in any line of business or with any Person or in any geographic area or (b) that imposes non-solicitation, exclusive dealing or other similar obligations on the Business or OMS or the DST Entities (with respect to the Business), which obligations or limitations shall remain in effect following the Closing;

(g) each Contract relating to any outstanding commitment for capital expenditures in excess of \$1,000,000;

(h) each Contract (or group of related Contracts) under which any DST Entity (with respect to the Business) or OMS has created, incurred, assumed, or guaranteed any Indebtedness or that relates to the lending or advancing of amounts or investment in any other Person, in each case, in excess of \$1,000,000 by any of the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) or OMS or providing for the creation of any Encumbrance securing an obligation likely to exceed \$1,000,000 upon any Business Asset or Additional Asset;

(i) each lease, sublease or similar agreement under which any DST Entity (with respect to the Business) or OMS is a lessee or sublessee of tangible personal property used or held for use in the Business, for an annual rent in excess of \$1,000,000;

(j) each joint research and development agreement involving expenditures by the Business in excess of \$1,000,000 in any calendar year;

(k) each Real Property Lease;

(l) each Contract relating to material Licensed Intellectual Property;

(m) any Contract concerning the marketing or distribution by third parties of any products or services of the Business (including any Contract requiring the payment of any sales or marketing or distribution commissions or granting to any Person rights to market, distribute or sell such products or

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

services) involving sales of products of more than \$1,000,000 annually;

(n) any other Contract which was entered into other than in the Ordinary Course of Business involving payments to or from third parties in excess of \$500,000;

(o) to the knowledge of DST, any Contract which is otherwise material to the Business.

DST has made available to Janus or its representatives correct and complete copies of all such Contracts with all amendments thereof. Each such Contract is, and will at Closing be, valid, binding and enforceable against OMS and, to DST's knowledge, the other parties thereto in accordance with its terms, and is, and will at Closing be in full force and effect, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, including the effect of statutory and other laws regarding fraudulent conveyances and preferential transfers and subject to the limitations imposed by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity). None of DST, the DST Entities or OMS is, or as of the Closing will be, in material default under or in material breach of or is, or as of the Closing will be, otherwise materially delinquent in performance under any such Contract, and, to DST's knowledge no event has occurred, or will as of the Closing occur, that, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute such a default. To DST's knowledge each of the other parties thereto has performed in all material respects all of the obligations required to be performed by it under, and is not in material default under, any such Contract and, to DST's knowledge no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute such a default. To DST's knowledge there are no material disputes pending or threatened in writing with respect to any such Contracts. None of DST, the DST Entities or OMS, or to DST's knowledge, any other party to any such Contract has exercised any option granted to it to terminate or shorten or extend the term of such Contract, and none of DST, the DST Entities or OMS, has given written or oral notice or received written or, to DST's knowledge, oral notice to such effect. Subject to the rights of other parties thereto to terminate such agreements pursuant to the terms thereof in the ordinary course, and any amendments which may be agreed to by OMS following the Closing, to the knowledge of DST, all of such Contracts will continue to be valid, binding, enforceable and in full force and effect on substantially identical terms following the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, including the effect of statutory and other laws regarding fraudulent conveyances and preferential transfers and subject to the limitations imposed by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity), subject to obtaining any Required Consents disclosed in Section 4.16 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Business or OMS.

### Section 4.17 LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT MATTERS

4.17.1 There are no collective bargaining agreements, union contracts or similar agreements or arrangements in effect that cover any Business Employee (each, a "COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENT"). Except as set forth in Section 4.17.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, to DST's knowledge, with respect to any Business Employee, (a) there is no labor strike, dispute, slowdown, lockout or stoppage pending or threatened against OMS or with respect to any Business Employees, and OMS has not experienced any labor strike, dispute, slowdown, lockout or stoppage since December 31, 2000; (b) there is no unfair labor practice charge or complaint against any of OMS and (with respect

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

to the Business) the DST Entities pending or, to DST's knowledge, threatened before the National Labor Relations Board or before any similar state or foreign agency; (c) there is no grievance or arbitration arising out of any Collective Bargaining Agreement or other grievance procedure; and (d) no charges are pending before the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission or any other agency responsible for the prevention of unlawful employment practices.

4.17.2 Except as set forth in Section 4.17.2 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, at no time within one year prior to the date hereof have DST or any of its Affiliates effectuated any of the following with respect to any Business Employee: (a) a "plant closing" (as defined in the WARN Act) affecting any site of employment or one or more facilities or operating units within any site of employment or facility; (b) a "mass layoff" (as defined in the WARN Act) affecting any site of employment or facility; nor have any of the DST Entities or OMS been affected by any transaction or engaged in layoffs or employment terminations sufficient in number to trigger application of any similar state or local law; or (c) any other event, which under the Laws of any jurisdiction outside of the United States of America, would require notification and/or consultation with employee representatives, affected parties or government agencies, a "social plan," or similar employer action as a result of, or in connection with, employee terminations or business restructurings.

4.17.3 Except as set forth in Section 4.17.3 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) and OMS are in compliance in all material respects with all Laws, regulations and orders relating to the employment of labor, including all such Laws, regulations and orders relating to wages, hours, the WARN Act and any similar state or local "mass layoff" or "plant closing" Law, collective bargaining, discrimination, civil rights, safety and health, workers' compensation and the collection and payment of withholding and/or social security taxes and any similar tax.

### Section 4.18 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS.

4.18.1 Section 4.18.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule contains true, correct and complete copies of the audited financial statements of the Business consisting of statements of income for the years ended as of December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000 and balance sheets as of December 31, 2002 and 2001. Such audited financial statements (the "BUSINESS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS") present fairly the financial condition of the Business as of the dates thereof and its statements of income and cash flows and changes in equity for the periods then ended and have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis (except as may be disclosed in the notes thereto).

4.18.2 Section 4.18.2 of DST's Disclosure Schedule contains true, correct and complete copies of the unaudited financial statements of the Business for the six-month period ended on June 30, 2003 (the "INTERIM BUSINESS FINANCIAL STATEMENTS"). The Interim Business Financial Statements present fairly the financial condition of the Business as of such date, and the consolidated results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended and have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis (except as may be disclosed in the notes thereto).

4.18.3 Except (a) as disclosed or reserved against in the balance sheet portion of the Business Financial Statements for the period ended December 31, 2002 or (b) as incurred after December 31, 2002 (1) in the Ordinary Course of Business and (2) without violation of Section 6.4, or (c) as set forth in Section 4.18.3 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, the Business, the Business Assets, the Additional Assets and OMS are not subject to, and the Business Liabilities do not include, any Liabilities.

### Section 4.19 PERMITS; COMPLIANCE.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

4.19.1 To DST's knowledge, each of the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) and OMS is in possession of all material franchises, grants, authorizations, licenses, permits, easements, variances, exemptions, consents, certificates, approvals and orders necessary to own, lease and operate its properties and to carry on its business as it is now being conducted and as it will be conducted through to the Closing (collectively, the "PERMITS"). There is no material Action pending, or, to DST's knowledge, threatened, regarding any of the Permits and each such Permit is in full force and effect. To DST's knowledge, the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) and OMS are not in conflict with, or in material default (or would be in default with the giving of notice, the passage of time, or both) with, or in violation of, any of the Permits.

### Section 4.20 REAL ESTATE.

4.20.1 As of the date hereof and the Closing Date, OMS does and will not own any real property. Section 4.20 of DST's Disclosure Schedule sets forth a list, complete and accurate in all respects, of all real property that is, as of the date hereof, and will be as of the Closing, leased or subleased to OMS and used in the operation of the Business. DST has provided Janus with true and correct copies of all leases for the Leased Real Property.

4.20.2 Each Real Property Lease is and will be at the Closing valid, binding and enforceable against OMS and, to DST's knowledge, the other parties thereto in accordance with its terms, and is in full force and effect, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, including the effect of statutory and other laws regarding fraudulent conveyances and preferential transfers and subject to the limitations imposed by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

4.20.3 As of the Closing, OMS will not be in material default under, in material breach of or otherwise materially delinquent in performance under any Real Property Lease and, to DST's knowledge, no event has occurred, or as of the Closing will occur, which, with due notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute such a default; and

4.20.4 There are no material leases or subleases to which OMS will be a party or bound at Closing, as lessor, and third parties, as lessees, with respect to any of the Real Property, except as disclosed in Section 4.20 of DST's Disclosure Schedule.

4.20.5 To DST's knowledge, there does not exist any actual, threatened or contemplated condemnation or eminent domain proceedings that affect any material Real Property.

4.20.6 To DST's knowledge, the current use and occupancy of the Real Property and the improvements located thereon are not in violation of any material recorded covenants, conditions, restrictions, reservations, easements or agreements affecting the Real Property.

4.20.7 To DST's knowledge, no part of any material improvement located on the Real Property which is material to its operation is dependent for its access, operation or utility on any land, building or other improvements not included in the Real Property, and all the material Real Property has sufficient access to public roads, except as disclosed in Section 4.12.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule.

Section 4.21 INTERCOMPANY SERVICES. Except for the Ancillary Agreements and except as set forth in Section 4.21 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, there are no

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Contracts pursuant to which any goods, services, materials or supplies are provided (i) by OMS, the Business, or the Business Assets, on the one hand, to DST or any of its Affiliates (other than OMS), on the other hand, or (ii) by DST or any of its Affiliates (other than OMS), on the one hand, to OMS, the Business, or the Business Assets, on the other hand (each, an "INTERCOMPANY ARRANGEMENT").

Section 4.22 RELATIONSHIPS WITH CUSTOMERS. Except as set forth in Section 4.22 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, since December 31, 2002, neither DST nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written communication in which any customer of the Business who accounted for annual sales in excess of \$1,000,000 during DST's immediately preceding fiscal year states an intention to terminate or materially reduce its purchases from the Business.

Section 4.23 GUARANTIES. Except as set forth in Section 4.23 of DST's Disclosure Schedule, OMS is not directly or indirectly (a) liable, by guarantee or otherwise, upon or with respect to, (b) obligated to provide funds with respect to, or to guarantee or assume, any Indebtedness or other obligation of any Person.

Section 4.24 CERTAIN OTHER TAX MATTERS. Neither DST nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates has taken or agreed to take any action, has failed to take any action or knows of any fact, agreement, plan or other circumstance, in each case that could reasonably be expected to prevent DST from receiving either of the opinions described in clause (a) of Section 8.1.3.

### ARTICLE V.

#### REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF JANUS

Janus hereby represents and warrants to DST as follows:

Section 5.1 ORGANIZATION AND STANDING. Janus is (a) a corporation duly organized, validly existing and duly qualified or licensed and in good standing under the Laws of the state or jurisdiction of its organization with full corporate power and authority to own, lease, use and operate its properties and to conduct its business, and (b) duly qualified or licensed to do business and is in good standing in any other jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted by it or the property it owns, leases or operates requires it to so qualify, be licensed or be in good standing, except where the failure to be so qualified, licensed or in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect on Janus.

Section 5.2 CORPORATE POWER AND AUTHORITY. Janus has all requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and deliver this Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. Janus has all requisite corporate power and authority to execute and deliver the Ancillary Agreements and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by it in connection with this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements and to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Janus and the consummation by Janus of the transactions contemplated hereby, including the exchange and delivery to DST of the Janus DST Shares, and the execution, delivery and performance of the Ancillary Agreements and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered in connection with this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements by Janus and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby, have been duly authorized by all necessary action on the part of Janus. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by Janus and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Janus, enforceable against Janus in accordance with its terms, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, including the effect of statutory and other laws regarding fraudulent conveyances and preferential transfers and subject to the limitations imposed by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity). The Ancillary Agreements and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Janus in connection with this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements at the Closing will be duly executed and delivered by Janus and will constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of Janus, enforceable against Janus in accordance with their respective terms, except as may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to or affecting creditors' rights generally, including the effect of statutory and other laws regarding fraudulent conveyances and preferential transfers and subject to the limitations imposed by general equitable principles (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

Section 5.3 CONFLICTS; CONSENTS AND APPROVALS. Neither the execution and delivery by Janus of this Agreement, the Ancillary Agreements and the other agreements, documents and instruments to be executed and delivered by Janus in connection with this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, nor the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, will:

5.3.1 conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, the organizational documents of (a) Janus or (b) any Affiliate of Janus which is a party to the Ancillary Agreements or any other agreements and instruments to be executed and delivered in connection therewith;

5.3.2 violate, or conflict with, or result in a breach of any provision of, or constitute a default (or an event that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time or otherwise, would constitute a default) under, or entitle any Person (with the giving of notice, the passage of time or otherwise) to terminate, accelerate, modify or call a default under, or give rise to any obligation to make a payment under, or to any increased, additional or guaranteed rights of any Person under, or result in the creation of any Encumbrance upon any of the Janus DST Shares or any of the other properties or assets of Janus under any of the terms, conditions or provisions of (a) any organizational documents of Janus, (b) any Contract to which Janus is a party or to which any of its properties or assets may be bound, or (c) any permit, registration, approval, license or other authorization or filing to which Janus is subject or to which any of its properties or assets may be subject;

5.3.3 violate any order, writ, or injunction, or any material decree, or material Law applicable to Janus or any of its properties or assets;

5.3.4 require any action, consent or approval of, or review by, or registration or filing by Janus with, any Governmental Authority, other than (a) actions required by the HSR Act, and (b) actions required to obtain the DST Stockholder Approval, including the filing of the DST Proxy Statement; or

5.3.5 require any action, consent or approval of any non-governmental third party, except for the Janus Consent;

except in the case of Sections 5.3.2 or 5.3.5 for any of the items specified therein (other than Encumbrances upon the Janus DST Shares) that would not, individually or in the aggregate, result in a Material Adverse Effect on Janus or materially impair the ability of Janus to timely consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 5.4 JANUS DST SHARES. As of the date hereof, Janus owns a total of 39,724,052 shares of DST Common Stock. As of the Closing, Janus will have good and valid title to the Janus DST Shares, free and clear of all Encumbrances.



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Upon delivery to DST of the certificates representing the Janus DST Shares at the Closing, DST will acquire good and valid title to such shares, free and clear of any Encumbrances, other than Encumbrances created by DST or any of its Subsidiaries.

Section 5.5 BOARD AND STOCKHOLDER APPROVAL. The Board of Directors of Janus, by resolutions duly adopted by unanimous vote at a meeting duly called and held and not subsequently rescinded or modified, has (a) determined that the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements are fair to and in the best interests of Janus, (b) approved this Agreement, and (c) authorized all necessary actions of the officers of Janus to consummate the transactions contemplated in this Agreement and in the Ancillary Agreements. No vote of the stockholders of Janus is required to approve the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 5.6 LITIGATION. As of the date hereof, there is no material Action pending or threatened in writing, or, to Janus' knowledge, otherwise threatened, against Janus that seeks, or could reasonably be expected, to prohibit or restrain the ability of Janus to enter into this Agreement or to timely consummate any of the transactions contemplated hereby and, to the knowledge of Janus, there is no reasonable basis for any such Action.

Section 5.7 NO MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT. No event, occurrence or development exists that would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Janus to timely consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

Section 5.8 INVESTMENT REPRESENTATION. Janus is acquiring the OMS Shares for investment and not with a view toward or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof, or with any present intention of distributing or selling such stock. Janus agrees that the OMS Shares may not be sold, transferred, offered for sale, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of without registration under the Securities Act, except pursuant to an exemption from such registration available under the Securities Act.

Section 5.9 CERTAIN TAX MATTERS. Neither Janus nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates has taken or agreed to take any action, has failed to take any action or knows of any fact, agreement, plan or other circumstance, in each case that could reasonably be expected to prevent Janus from receiving either of the opinions described in clause (b) of Section 8.1.3.

Section 5.10 GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS. There are no material judgments, decrees, written agreements, memoranda of understanding or orders of any Governmental Authority outstanding against Janus which could reasonably be expected to prevent, prohibit, materially delay or enjoin the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

### ARTICLE VI.

#### COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS

##### Section 6.1 PROXY STATEMENT.

6.1.1 DST shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to promptly prepare and file with the SEC a preliminary form of the proxy statement to be sent to the DST stockholders in connection with the DST Stockholders Meeting (the "DST PROXY STATEMENT"). DST shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to have the DST Proxy Statement cleared by the SEC as promptly as practicable after such filing. DST shall provide Janus and its legal counsel with reasonable opportunity to comment upon the form and substance of the DST Proxy Statement (including any amendments or supplements thereto) prior to filing such proxy

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

statement, amendment or supplement with the SEC, and DST shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to incorporate Janus' reasonable comments into the DST Proxy Statement (including any amendments or supplements thereto). DST will advise Janus, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of any request by the SEC for amendment of the DST Proxy Statement or comments thereon which relate to the Business and/or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements and shall provide to Janus copies of any comments received from the SEC in connection therewith and shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to consult with Janus in responding to the SEC.

6.1.2 DST and Janus each agrees, as to itself and its Affiliates, that none of the information supplied or to be supplied by it or its Affiliates for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the DST Proxy Statement, and any amendment or supplement thereto will, at the time filed with the SEC, at the date of mailing to stockholders and at the time of the DST Stockholders Meeting, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If at any time prior to the date of the DST Stockholders Meeting any information relating to DST or Janus, or any of their respective Affiliates, officers or directors, should be discovered by DST or Janus which should be set forth in an amendment or supplement to the DST Proxy Statement, so that such document would not include any misstatement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the party which discovers such information shall promptly notify the other party and, to the extent required by applicable law, an appropriate amendment or supplement describing such information shall be filed promptly with the SEC and, to the extent required by law, disseminated to the DST stockholders.

6.1.3 DST will use its reasonable commercial efforts to cause the DST Proxy Statement to be mailed to its stockholders as promptly as practicable after the date on which the DST Proxy Statement is cleared by the SEC.

Section 6.2 STOCKHOLDER MEETING; BOARD RECOMMENDATION. DST will take reasonable commercial efforts to convene, and shall convene, a meeting of the stockholders of DST at which the stockholders of DST shall consider approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby (the "DST STOCKHOLDERS MEETING") as promptly as practicable. The Board of Directors of DST shall recommend to the DST stockholders the approval of the matters to be submitted to the stockholders at the DST Stockholders Meeting, which recommendation shall be set forth in the DST Proxy Statement, and shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to solicit such approval. Janus shall vote all shares of DST Common Stock beneficially owned by Janus at the time of the DST Stockholders Meeting in favor of approval of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby at the DST Stockholders Meeting.

### Section 6.3 ACCESS AND INFORMATION.

6.3.1 Prior to the Closing, except to the extent prohibited by applicable Law, DST will permit (and will cause OMS and each of the DST Entities to permit) representatives of Janus to have reasonable access during normal business hours and upon reasonable notice to all premises, properties, personnel, books, records, Contracts, commitments, reports of examination and documents of or pertaining to the Business, the DST Entities (to the extent relating to the Business), OMS, the Business Assets, the Additional Assets and the Business Liabilities, as may be necessary to permit Janus to, at its sole expense, make, or cause to be made, such investigations thereof as Janus reasonably deems necessary or advisable in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and DST shall (and shall cause OMS and the DST Entities to) reasonably cooperate with any such investigations.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

No investigation by Janus or its representatives or advisors prior to or after the date of this Agreement (including any information obtained by Janus pursuant to this Section 6.3) shall diminish, obviate or cure any breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement or any Ancillary Agreement nor shall the conduct or completion of any such investigation be a condition to any of Janus' obligations under this Agreement.

Section 6.4 CONDUCT OF BUSINESS. DST covenants and agrees that, from and after the date hereof until the Closing, except as otherwise expressly contemplated by this Agreement, it shall, and shall cause OMS and the DST Entities to, conduct the Business and the businesses of OMS and the DST Entities (with respect to the Business) only in the Ordinary Course of Business. DST shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries to, use reasonable commercial efforts to preserve the Business', DST Entities' (to the extent related to the Business) and OMS's, operations, physical facilities, working conditions and their respective business relationships with customers, suppliers, licensors, licensees, contractors and other persons with whom the Business or any of the DST Entities (to the extent related to the Business) or OMS have significant business relations. DST shall not, and shall cause its Subsidiaries not to, knowingly take any action that would cause its representations and warranties to be untrue in any material respect.

Section 6.5 CLOSING DOCUMENTS. DST shall, prior to or at the Closing, execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered, to Janus, the documents or instruments described in Sections 2.3 and 8.2 to be delivered by DST or its Affiliates prior to or at the Closing. Janus shall, prior to or at the Closing, execute and deliver, or cause to be executed and delivered to DST, the documents or instruments described in Sections 2.4 and 8.3 to be delivered by Janus prior to or at the Closing.

Section 6.6 EFFORTS TO CONSUMMATE; FURTHER ASSURANCES.

6.6.1 Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, each party hereto shall use reasonable commercial efforts to take, or to cause to be taken, all actions and to do, or to cause to be done, all things necessary, proper or advisable as promptly as practicable to satisfy the conditions set forth in Article VIII and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. Each party shall cooperate in all reasonable respects with the other party hereto in assisting such party to comply with this Section 6.6.

6.6.2 Subject to the terms and conditions hereof (including, to the extent applicable, Section 6.7) from time to time whether before, at or for a period of two years following the Closing, each of Janus and DST shall, and shall cause their respective Affiliates to, make reasonable commercial efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions, and to do, or cause to be done, all things reasonably necessary, proper or advisable, including as required by applicable Laws, to consummate and make effective as promptly as practicable the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including applying for, obtaining, or causing to be obtained, authorizations, approvals, orders, licenses, permits, franchises or consents of all third parties or Governmental Authorities necessary for the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the Required Consents. In the event that any Business Contract (including any Real Property Lease) is not transferable indirectly to Janus through the transfer of the OMS Shares, DST shall, and shall cause the appropriate DST Entity to, use its reasonable commercial efforts to maintain such Contract, Permit or other Business Asset for the benefit of OMS (including the benefit of enforcement of any rights of DST or any of its Affiliates against any third party thereto arising out of breach or cancellation by the third party thereto or otherwise), or otherwise make arrangements reasonably requested by Janus designed to provide to OMS such benefit; provided, that OMS shall be responsible for performing the obligations of DST and the appropriate DST Entity under any such Contract or Permit or with respect to such other Business Asset,

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

in each case, that OMS would have been responsible for had they been transferable directly to OMS, and only to the extent that the corresponding benefits thereunder are provided to OMS. Prior to Closing, DST shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to obtain estoppel certificates, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Janus, duly executed by Janus or OMS and the landlord for each item of Leased Real Property and the landlord consents referred to in Section 4.4 of the DST Disclosure Schedule.

6.6.3 Subject to the terms and conditions hereof (including, to the extent applicable, 6.7), from time to time, whether before, at or for a period of two years following the Closing, each of Janus and DST shall, and shall cause their respective Affiliates to, make reasonable commercial efforts to take, or cause to be taken, all actions, and to do, or cause to be done, all things reasonably necessary, proper or advisable, including as required by applicable Laws, to assure fully to OMS (and, following the Closing, Janus and its Subsidiaries) and its and their successors or permitted assigns, all of the Business Assets, Additional Assets, Business Contracts and Business Liabilities intended to be conveyed to, owned by, or assumed by OMS under this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements and to assure fully to DST, and its respective successors and permitted assigns, the maintenance by DST of the Excluded Assets and the assumption by OMS of the Business Liabilities intended to be assumed by OMS under this Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements, and to otherwise make effective as promptly as practicable the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby (including (i) transferring back to DST any Excluded Asset, Excluded Liability or item relating to or included in the Retained Business, respectively, which Excluded Asset, Excluded Liability or item relating to or included in the Retained Business was transferred to Janus indirectly through the acquisition of the OMS Shares at the Closing and (ii) transferring to OMS any asset or liability contemplated by this Agreement to be a Business Asset, Additional Asset, Business Contracts or a Business Liability, respectively, which asset or liability was not transferred to OMS at or prior to the Closing.

6.6.4 In furtherance and without limitation to the foregoing, for a period of two years following the Closing, DST shall, and shall cause its Affiliates to, make reasonable commercial efforts to cause the Permits to be transferred to OMS or, if any such Permits are not transferable, DST shall assist OMS in obtaining new Permits so that it may operate the Business as of the Closing Date in compliance with applicable Laws, including Environmental Laws.

6.6.5 In furtherance and without limitation to the foregoing, for a period of two years following the Closing, each of Janus and DST shall, and shall cause their respective Affiliates to, make reasonable commercial efforts to make or cause to be made all filings and applications required of each of them or such Affiliates under the Environmental Laws or the Environmental Permits as promptly as practicable, and, in any event, within 20 Business Days after the date of this Agreement.

### Section 6.7 CERTAIN COVENANTS.

6.7.1 Each of Janus and DST shall (a) promptly make or cause to be made all filings required of each of them or any of their respective Subsidiaries or Affiliates under the HSR Act with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby after the date of this Agreement, (b) use reasonable commercial efforts to comply at the earliest practicable date with any request under the HSR Act for additional information, documents, or other materials received by each of them or any of their respective Subsidiaries from the FTC, the Antitrust Division or any other Governmental Authority in respect of such filings or such transactions, and (c) cooperate with each other in connection with any such filing (including, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, providing copies of all such documents to the non-filing parties prior to filing and considering all reasonable additions, deletions or changes suggested in

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

connection therewith) and in connection with resolving any investigation or other inquiry of any of the FTC, the Antitrust Division or other Governmental Authorities under any Antitrust Laws with respect to any such filing or any such transaction. Each such party shall use reasonable commercial efforts to furnish to each other all information required for any application or other filing to be made pursuant to any applicable Law in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. Each such party shall promptly inform the other parties hereto of any oral communication with, and provide copies of written communications with, any Governmental Authority regarding any such filings or any such transaction. No party hereto shall independently participate in any formal meeting with any Governmental Authority in respect of any such filings, investigation, or other inquiry without giving the other parties hereto prior notice of the meeting and, to the extent permitted by such Governmental Authority, the opportunity to attend and/or participate. Subject to applicable Law, the parties hereto will consult and cooperate with one another in connection with any analyses, appearances, presentations, memoranda, briefs, arguments, opinions and proposals made or submitted by or on behalf of any party hereto relating to proceedings under the HSR Act.

6.7.2 Each of Janus and DST shall use reasonable commercial efforts to resolve such objections, if any, as may be asserted by any Governmental Authority with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement under the HSR Act, the Sherman Act, as amended, the Clayton Act, as amended, the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended, and any other United States federal or state or foreign statutes, rules, regulations, orders, decrees, administrative or judicial doctrines or other Laws that are designed to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade (collectively, the "ANTITRUST LAWS"). Each of Janus and DST shall use reasonable commercial efforts to take such action as may be required to cause the expiration of the notice periods under the HSR Act with respect to such transactions as promptly as possible after the execution of this Agreement.

6.7.3 In the event that following the Closing, DST or any of its Affiliates receives any payments in respect of receivables, which were reflected on the Closing Date Balance Sheet, DST shall, or shall cause the applicable Affiliate to, deliver such payment to OMS promptly after such receipt.

Section 6.8 NOTIFICATION BY THE PARTIES. Each party hereto shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to as promptly as practicable inform the other parties hereto in writing if, prior to the consummation of the Closing, it obtains knowledge that any of the representations and warranties made by such party in this Agreement ceases to be accurate and complete in any material respect (except for any representation and warranty that is qualified hereunder as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect, as to which such notification shall be given if the notifying party obtains knowledge that such representation and warranty ceases to be accurate and complete in any respect). Each party hereto shall also use its reasonable commercial efforts to promptly inform the other parties hereto in writing if, prior to the consummation of the Closing, it becomes aware of any fact or condition that constitutes, in its reasonable judgment, a breach of any covenant of such party as of the date of this Agreement or that would reasonably be expected to cause any of its covenants to be breached as of the Closing Date. Any such notification shall not be deemed to have cured any breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement made in this Agreement for any purposes of this Agreement.

Section 6.9 ADDITIONAL COVENANTS. Neither DST nor OMS shall, and DST shall cause the DST Entities not to, take any actions which will prevent or materially impede or delay DST (or its respective Subsidiaries) from making the representations and warranties to be made under this Agreement. DST shall, and shall cause its Subsidiaries (including OMS) to take all actions necessary and appropriate to ensure that when the OMS Shares are delivered to Janus at the Closing, the Business Assets will be free and clear of any Encumbrances (other

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

than the Permitted Encumbrances) and any Liabilities (other than Business Liabilities), and the Additional Assets will be free and clear of any Encumbrances and any Liabilities.

Section 6.10 [RESERVED].

Section 6.11 INSURANCE POLICIES.

6.11.1 DST shall, and shall cause the DST Entities and OMS to, use their reasonable commercial efforts to maintain all Insurance Policies (or comparable policies providing substantially similar coverage with respect to OMS, the Business, the Business Assets and the Business Liabilities) in full force and effect at all times up to and including the Closing Date and shall pay all premiums, deductibles and retro-adjustment billings, if any, with respect thereto covering all periods, and ensuring coverage of the Business, up to and including the Closing Date.

Section 6.12 CONFIDENTIALITY; ACCESS TO RECORDS AFTER CLOSING.

6.12.1 The parties hereto agree that the provisions of the Confidentiality Agreement shall remain in full force and effect (and OMS agrees to be bound thereby to the same extent as DST as if a party thereto); provided, that as of the Closing Date, the Confidentiality Agreement shall be deemed to have terminated without further action by the parties. If the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated, (a) Janus and OMS shall hold, and shall cause their respective officers, directors, employees, representatives, consultants, advisors and agents, to hold, and (b) DST shall not use (or take any action to use) in any manner detrimental to OMS and shall hold, and shall cause the DST Entities and their respective officers, directors, employees, representatives, consultants, advisors and agents, to not use (or take any action to use) in any manner detrimental to OMS and to hold, in strict confidence, unless compelled to disclose by judicial or administrative process or by other requirements of Law or regulation (including the Securities Act and Exchange Act), all documents and information obtained by such Persons in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or otherwise obtained hereunder ("CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION," which term shall, after Closing, with respect to DST's obligations hereunder, include and, with respect to Janus' and OMS's obligations hereunder, not include, documents and information relating to the Business, the Business Assets, the Additional Assets and the Business Liabilities), except to the extent that such Confidential Information has been or has become (a) generally available to the public other than as a result of disclosure by any party hereunder or an officer, director, employee, representative, consultant, advisor or agent, of a party hereunder, (b) available to the public on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than an officer, director, employee, representative, consultant, advisor or agent of a Person entitled to the protection offered hereby, (c) except in the case of any documents and information relating to the Business, the Business Assets, the Additional Assets and the Business Liabilities, known to the Person receiving such Confidential Information before the date of disclosure of such Confidential Information to such Person. Nothing herein shall preclude Janus, OMS, DST or the DST Entities or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, representatives, consultants, advisors or agents, receiving Confidential Information from using and/or disclosing information rightfully received from a third party to the extent rightfully permitted by the third party. Nothing contained in this Section 6.12.1 shall preclude the disclosure of Confidential Information, on the condition that it remains confidential, to auditors, attorneys, lenders, financial advisors and other officers, directors, employees, representatives, consultants, advisors and agents, nor shall it prevent Janus' or OMS's disclosure after the Closing of any information (including Confidential Information) relating to the Business or which constitutes a Business Asset or Additional Asset or DST's or the DST Entities' disclosure of any information (including Confidential Information) relating to the Retained Business or which

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

constitutes an Excluded Asset.

6.12.2 DST recognizes that, after the Closing, it may have documents, books, records, work papers and information, whether in written, magnetic, electronic or optical form (collectively, "RECORDS") which relate to the Business with respect to the period or matters arising prior to the Closing, including Records pertaining to the Business Assets, the Additional Assets, the Business Liabilities and OMS' respective employees, assets and liabilities (the "BUSINESS RECORDS") or other Records relating to the Business. DST will use, and will cause its respective Affiliates to use, reasonable commercial efforts not to use (or take any action to use) Business Records and Confidential Business Information of the Business, except as provided for in this Agreement or the Ancillary Agreements, or, prior to the Closing, as required in the Ordinary Course of Business, and to preserve the confidentiality of any information contained in the Business Records and Confidential Business Information of the Business and (for so long as it remains non-public including after termination or expiration of this Agreement) to keep such information confidential, subject to any provisions of confidentiality in the Ancillary Agreements. DST further recognizes that Janus or its Affiliates may need access to such Business Records and other Records after the Closing. Upon Janus' or OMS' reasonable request DST shall provide Janus or OMS and their respective employees, representatives and agents access to, and the right to photocopy (at Janus' or OMS' expense), during normal business hours on reasonable advance notice, such reasonably requested Records. DST shall use reasonable commercial efforts to maintain all such Records for the same length of time that DST maintains its own Records, or, at DST's discretion (at DST's expense) or (at any time) at Janus' or OMS's reasonable request (at Janus' or OMS's expense), transfer any such Records to Janus or OMS.

6.12.3 Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, from and after the Closing, Records pertaining to Taxes shall be governed solely by the Tax Sharing Agreement.

### Section 6.13 RELEASE OF RESTRICTIONS; INTERCOMPANY ACCOUNTS.

6.13.1 DST shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to obtain at or before the Closing the written release and waiver from all appropriate Persons of (i) any and all Encumbrances (other than Permitted Encumbrances) imposed on the Business, the Business Assets and the OMS Shares), (ii) any and all Encumbrances imposed on any of the Additional Assets, and (iii) any and all guaranties granted or required to be granted by OMS in respect of any Indebtedness (including the Credit Facilities) or other obligations of DST or any of its Affiliates (other than OMS) (all such encumbrances and guaranties, the "RESTRICTIONS").

6.13.2 Prior to the Closing, all intercompany receivables or payables and loans then existing between DST and its Affiliates (other than OMS), on the one hand, and OMS, on the other hand, shall be settled by way of capital contribution, dividend or otherwise and all Intercompany Arrangements shall be terminated, except for those arrangements contemplated by the Ancillary Agreements.

Section 6.14 OPTIONS TO PURCHASE DST STOCK HELD BY BUSINESS AND FORMER BUSINESS EMPLOYEES ACCOUNTS. DST or its relevant Affiliate shall take all steps necessary or appropriate to cause all unexercised options to purchase shares of DST's or its Affiliates' stock held by Business Employees or Former Business Employees that are outstanding as of the Closing Date (the "DST Options") not to terminate due to or on account of (directly or indirectly) the Closing, and shall cause the DST Options to become fully vested in such Business Employees or Former Business Employees effective as of the Closing. DST shall cause the DST Options to remain outstanding and exercisable pursuant to the terms of such Options until the normal expiration date of the DST Options as set forth on the

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

grant or award agreement or certificate with respect to such DST Options (i.e., with deemed continuous employment with DST or its Affiliates until the expiration date of the Options), unless such treatment is otherwise not permitted by applicable law.

Section 6.15 COOPERATION WITH RESPECT TO FINANCIAL REPORTING. After the date of this Agreement, until the third anniversary of the date hereof, DST shall, and shall cause the DST Entities and OMS to, reasonably cooperate with Janus (at Janus' expense) in connection with Janus' preparation of historical financial statements of the Business as required for Janus' filings under the Exchange Act following the Closing. After the Closing, until the third anniversary of the date hereof, Janus shall, and shall cause OMS to, reasonably cooperate with DST (at DST's expense) in connection with DST's preparation of pro forma and historical financial statements of the Business as may be required for DST's filings under the Exchange Act following the Closing.

Section 6.16 NON-SOLICITATION OF EMPLOYEES. For a period of three years from and after the Closing Date, DST and Janus shall not, and shall cause each of their respective Subsidiaries not to, directly or indirectly, solicit the employment of any employee of the other or of its Subsidiaries following the Closing, without the other's prior written consent; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to (i) a general advertisement or solicitation program that is not specifically targeted at such persons or (ii) the solicitation of any employee after such time that such employee's employment has been terminated.

Section 6.17 [\*\*\* Note: approximately two and one half pages of text are omitted]

Section 6.18 [RESERVED].

Section 6.19 NO SOLICITATION. From the date hereof until the Closing or the earlier termination of this Agreement, other than in the Ordinary Course of Business, DST shall not, nor shall it authorize or permit any of the DST Entities or OMS to, solicit the submission of any offers or proposals for the Business, OMS, the Business Assets or the Business Liabilities from any third party or otherwise directly or knowingly indirectly pursue any offer or proposal so received. From the date hereof until the Closing or the earlier termination of this Agreement, Janus shall not, nor shall it authorize or permit any of its Subsidiaries to, solicit the submission of offers or proposals for the sale of the Janus DST Shares, from any third party or otherwise directly or knowingly indirectly pursue any offer or proposal so received.

Section 6.20 USE OF NAMES. Within 30 days after the Closing, (a) Janus shall cause OMS to change its corporate name to a name that does not include the name of DST or of any of its Subsidiaries and (b) Janus shall have no right to use the name of DST or of any of its Subsidiaries, except that, for a period ending 45 days after the Closing, Janus shall have the right to use any catalogues, sales and promotional materials and printed forms that use such name and are included in the Intellectual Property as of the Closing, or that have been ordered prior to the Closing for use in the Business; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that (a) promptly after the Closing Date, Janus shall make all filings with the appropriate Governmental Authorities to effectuate such name change, (b) Janus shall use its reasonable commercial efforts to minimize the usage of the names referred to in Section (a) hereof, and to discontinue it as soon as practicable after the Closing and (c) notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 6.20, to the extent any approvals of Governmental Authorities are necessary to effectuate the said name change, the time limits specified in this Section 6.20 shall be extended by the time period necessary to obtain such approvals, so long as Janus begins the process of seeking such approval within 30 days after the Closing.



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

### Section 6.21 [RESERVED].

Section 6.22 DST SHARE VALUE DETERMINATION PERIOD. During the twenty-day period used to calculate the DST Share Value, DST agrees that it shall not, and shall cause its Subsidiaries not to, directly or indirectly, sell or offer to sell any shares of DST Common Stock (or any securities convertible into, or whose value is determined by reference to, any such shares), or solicit or induce other Persons to sell or offer to sell any shares of DST Common Stock (or any securities convertible into, or whose value is determined by reference to, any such shares); PROVIDED that the foregoing shall not apply to transactions with participants in DST's employee stock option or stock purchase plans in a manner consistent with past practice under such employee stock option or stock purchase plans. During the twenty-day period used to calculate the DST Share Value, Janus agrees that it shall not and shall cause its Subsidiaries (other than Subsidiaries involved in the investment advisory business, to the extent of its activities in connection with the investment advisory business (in such capacity, the "IAB SUBSIDIARIES")) not to, purchase or offer to purchase any shares of DST Common Stock (or any securities convertible into, or whose value is determined by reference to, any such shares), or solicit or induce other Persons (other than in connection with investment advisory business of the IAB Subsidiaries) to purchase or offer to purchase any shares of DST Common Stock (or any securities convertible into, or whose value is determined by reference to, any such shares).

Section 6.23 WAIVER. In consideration of the transactions contemplated hereby, as of the Closing, DST, on behalf of itself and each of its Subsidiaries and Affiliates (other than OMS) and their respective heirs, executors, successors and assigns (the "WAIVING PARTIES"), releases, waives and forever discharges, in all capacities, including as stockholders of OMS, from and after the Closing any and all Claims, known or unknown, that the Waiving Parties ever had, now have or may have against OMS and its officers, directors, employees or agents in connection with or arising out of any act or omission of OMS or its officers, directors, employees, advisers or agents, in such capacity, at or prior to the Closing; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that nothing in this Section 6.23 shall be deemed a waiver by the Waiving Parties of any rights under this Agreement or any of the other agreements contemplated in connection herewith.

### Section 6.24 CERTAIN TAX MATTERS.

6.24.1 Each party hereto shall use its respective reasonable commercial efforts to enable each of Janus and DST to receive each of the opinions described in clauses (a) and (b) of Section 8.1.3, and will not knowingly take any action, cause any action to be taken, fail to take any reasonable action or cause any reasonable action to fail to be taken, which action or failure to act would reasonably be expected to prevent DST or Janus from receiving either of such opinions.

### Section 6.25 DST SHARES RETAINED BY JANUS.

6.25.1 From and after the Closing Date until the tenth anniversary of the Closing, Janus shall not, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries (other than the IAB Subsidiaries) not to, directly own or acquire or agree to acquire (other than in the course of the investment advisory business of the IAB Subsidiaries) any shares of DST Common Stock, which will have the effect of increasing the number of shares of DST Common Stock that Janus and its Subsidiaries (other than the IAB Subsidiaries) will own, in the aggregate, following the Closing above 7,424,052 shares (the "SHARE LIMIT"), appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock spit, reverse stock split, share combination, reclassification, recapitalization or similar transaction with respect to the DST Common Stock; PROVIDED that in the event that Janus or any of its Subsidiaries acquires and thereafter owns shares of DST Common Stock in connection with any merger, consolidation or other business combination with, or

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

purchase of all or substantially all of the assets of or equity interests in, any Person, then the Share Limit shall be deemed to be equal to 7,424,052 shares plus the number of shares acquired and thereafter owned in connection with such transaction; PROVIDED, FURTHER, that this Section 6.25.1 shall not be binding upon or apply to any Person who merges, consolidates, or otherwise becomes affiliated with Janus or any of its Affiliates or successors under any reorganization, merger, consolidation, recapitalization, or purchase or other acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets of or equity interests of Janus, or any comparable business combination transaction, whether in one transaction or in a series of related transactions, as a result of which the individuals and entities who were the beneficial owners (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act) of the outstanding capital stock of Janus entitled to vote generally in the election of directors immediately prior to such transaction cease to beneficially own, directly or indirectly, at least a majority of the outstanding shares of the capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of the Person surviving or resulting from such transaction (including, without limitation, a Person which as a result of such transaction owns Janus or all or substantially all of Janus' assets either directly or through one or more Subsidiaries) immediately following consummation of such transaction or series of related transactions.

6.25.2 From and after the Closing Date until the tenth anniversary of the Closing, Janus shall not, and shall cause each of its Subsidiaries (other than the IAB Subsidiaries) not to, sell or otherwise dispose of any shares of DST Common Stock, to any of the Persons listed on Section 6.25.2 of DST's Disclosure Schedule (other than in the course of the investment advisory business of the IAB Subsidiaries), except for sales made on the New York Stock Exchange, or on any other national securities exchange on which the DST Common Stock is listed, or if not so listed and such DST Common Stock is admitted for trading on the Nasdaq National Market or the Nasdaq Smallcap Market, on such Nasdaq Market, or if not so listed, on any other exchange or inter-dealer quotation system in which the purchasers and sellers are anonymous with respect to one another.

Section 6.26 FINANCING. DST will use its reasonable best efforts to secure as promptly as practicable, the financing necessary to permit the funding of at least one hundred fifty million dollars (\$150,000,000) of the Cash Amount at an initial interest rate of four percent (4%) per annum or less (which rate may be fixed or floating) and a maturity of not less than three hundred sixty four (364) days and otherwise on reasonable and customary terms and conditions for a financing of comparable size and form (the "FINANCING"). As of the date hereof, DST does not know of any fact, agreement, plan or other circumstance, in each case that could reasonably be expected to prevent DST from obtaining the Financing or satisfying the condition set forth in Section 8.3.3.

### ARTICLE VII.

#### TAX MATTERS

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, from and after the Closing, except as expressly provided in the Tax Sharing Agreement, (a) the parties' sole and exclusive representations, warranties, covenants, agreements or other obligations (including indemnities or any obligations) arising pursuant to this Agreement, by Laws or otherwise with respect to tax matters (interpreted in its broadest sense) including the tax consequences of the transactions contemplated in this Agreement and any other subject matters referred to in the Tax Sharing Agreement shall be as set forth therein; and (b) no other representation, warranty, covenant, agreement or obligation (including indemnities or any obligations) arising pursuant to this Agreement, by Laws or otherwise shall be deemed to apply to such matters.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

### ARTICLE VIII.

#### CONDITIONS TO CLOSING

Section 8.1 MUTUAL CONDITIONS. The respective obligations of each party hereto to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the fulfillment or, if legally permitted, waiver at or prior to the Closing of the following conditions:

8.1.1 the DST Stockholders Approval shall have been obtained;

8.1.2 No Governmental Authority of competent jurisdiction shall have enacted, issued, promulgated, enforced or entered any statute, rule, regulation, judgment, decree, injunction or other order of any nature that prohibits, enjoins or restrains the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

8.1.3 DST shall have received an opinion of each of Sonnenschein Nath & Rosenthal and PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, and (b) Janus shall have received an opinion of each of Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz and Ernst & Young LLP, in each case in form and substance substantially as set forth as Exhibits B-1 through B-4, dated as of the Closing Date;

8.1.4 The consents and approvals of Governmental Authorities required under the HSR Act shall have been obtained (or any applicable waiting period thereunder shall have expired or been terminated); and

8.1.5 Each of the Ancillary Agreements, except as provided in the letter agreement between the parties dated August 25, 2003 accompanying the Ancillary Agreements, shall be executed and entered into by each of the parties thereto.

Section 8.2 CONDITIONS TO JANUS' OBLIGATIONS. The obligations of Janus to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the fulfillment or waiver by Janus prior to or at the Closing of each of the following conditions:

8.2.1 The representations and warranties of DST and its Affiliates set forth in Article IV of this Agreement or in any agreement or certificate delivered pursuant to the provisions hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby shall be true and correct as of the date hereof and as of the Closing (except that representations and warranties made as of a specified date, shall be true and correct only as of such specified date), and Janus shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed on behalf of DST by an appropriate officer of DST to such effect; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that for purposes of this paragraph, such representations and warranties shall be deemed to be true and correct unless the failure or failures of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct, either individually or in the aggregate, and without giving effect to any qualification as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect set forth in such representations or warranties, has had or is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect on the Business or OMS. For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding proviso shall have no effect upon DST's obligations under Article X.

8.2.2 DST and OMS shall have performed in all material respects each obligation and agreement to be performed by it, and shall have complied in all material respects with each covenant required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it at or prior to the Closing, and Janus shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed on behalf of DST by an appropriate officer of DST to such effect.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

8.2.3 Prior to or at the Closing, DST shall have obtained the Required Consents other than the Estoppel Certificates and the landlord consents referred to in Section 6.6.2 and those required consents the failure of which to obtain will not have a Material Adverse Effect on the Business or OMS following the Closing.

8.2.4 Janus shall have obtained the Janus Consent; provided that Janus shall have used its reasonable commercial efforts to obtain the Janus Consent.

8.2.5 Since the date hereof, there shall not have been any Material Adverse Effect with respect to the Business or OMS.

8.2.6 Prior to or at the Closing, DST shall have delivered to Janus the items to be delivered pursuant to Section 2.3.

8.2.7 Prior to or at the Closing, the Reorganization shall have been completed.

8.2.8 Prior to or at the Closing, DST shall have delivered to Janus a schedule setting forth the name of each Business Employee, along with the Employee's job title and reporting position, current salary and bonus opportunity, and years of service, and designating the Employee's status as exempt or non-exempt under the Fair Labor Standards Act, whether the Employee's years of service are continuous or broken, and whether the Employee is full-time or part-time, which schedule shall be in form reasonably satisfactory to Janus.

Section 8.3 CONDITIONS TO DST'S AND OMS'S OBLIGATIONS. The obligations of DST and OMS to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be subject to the fulfillment or waiver at or prior to the Closing of each of the following conditions:

8.3.1 The representations and warranties of Janus set forth in Article V of this Agreement or in any agreement or certificate delivered pursuant to the provisions hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby shall be true and correct as of the date hereof and as of the Closing (except that representations and warranties made as of a specified date shall be true and correct only as of such specified date), and DST shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed on behalf of Janus by an appropriate officer of Janus to such effect; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that for purposes of this paragraph, such representations and warranties shall be deemed to be true and correct unless the failure or failures of such representations and warranties to be so true and correct, either individually or in the aggregate, and without giving effect to any qualification as to materiality or Material Adverse Effect set forth in such representations or warranties, has had or is reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the ability of Janus to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby. For the avoidance of doubt, the preceding proviso shall have no effect upon Janus' obligations under Article X.

8.3.2 Janus shall have performed in all material respects each obligation and agreement to be performed by it, and shall have complied in all material respects with each covenant required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it at or prior to the Closing, and DST shall have received a certificate, dated the Closing Date, signed on behalf of Janus by an appropriate officer of Janus to such effect.

8.3.3 DST shall have entered into customary agreements providing for the receipt by DST of the Financing (it being understood that DST may not assert this condition in the event that it has breached its obligation under Section 6.26, including if such Financing is available to DST from Janus or other sources on terms and conditions consistent with those set forth in Section

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

6.26).

8.3.4 DST shall have received Credit Facilities Consents; provided that DST shall have used its reasonable commercial efforts to obtain the Credit Facilities Consent.

8.3.5 Prior to or at the Closing, Janus shall have delivered to DST the items to be delivered pursuant to Section 2.4.

Section 8.4 FRUSTRATION OF CLOSING CONDITIONS. None of DST, OMS or Janus may rely on the failure of any condition set forth in this Article VIII to be satisfied if such failure was caused by such party's failure to act in good faith or to use its reasonable commercial efforts to cause the Closing to occur as required by Section 6.6.1.

### ARTICLE IX.

#### TERMINATION

Section 9.1 TERMINATION. This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to the consummation of the Closing under the following circumstances:

9.1.1 by mutual written consent of DST and Janus;

9.1.2 by either Janus or DST upon written notice to the other if the Closing shall not have been consummated on or before January 30, 2004; PROVIDED that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 9.1.2 shall not be available to a party if such party's or such party's Affiliate's willful act or willful failure to act has been the cause of or resulted in the failure of the Closing to be consummated on or before the January 30, 2004;

9.1.3 by either DST or Janus upon written notice to the other if the DST Stockholder Approval shall not have been obtained by reason of the failure to obtain the Required Vote, upon the taking of such vote at a duly held meeting of the stockholders of DST or at any adjournment thereof; provided that the right of DST to terminate this Agreement under this Section 9.1.3 shall not be available to DST if its breach of Section 6.1 or 6.2 has been the cause of, or resulted in, such failure;

9.1.4 by Janus upon written notice to DST, if any of the conditions to the Closing set forth in Section 8.2 shall have become incapable of fulfillment by the January 30, 2004 and shall not have been waived in writing by Janus;

9.1.5 by either DST or Janus upon written notice to the other that the conditions set forth in Section 8.1.3 have become incapable of fulfillment by January 30, 2004 due to changes in the law, regulations or interpretations of the Internal Revenue Service.

9.1.6 by DST upon written notice to Janus, if any of the conditions to the Closing set forth in Section 8.3 shall have become incapable of fulfillment by the January 30, 2004 and shall not have been waived in writing by DST; or

9.1.7 by Janus, if DST shall not have obtained the Credit Facilities Consent or the Financing within ninety (90) days from the date of this Agreement.

9.1.8 by either Janus or DST upon written notice to the other, if there shall be in effect a final, non-appealable order of a court or government administrative agency of competent jurisdiction permanently prohibiting the

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby

9.1.9 by DST, if Janus shall not have obtained the Janus Consent within ninety (90) days from the date of this Agreement.

Section 9.2 EFFECT OF TERMINATION. In the event of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 9.1, this Agreement, except for the provisions of (i) Section 6.12.1 relating to the obligation of the parties to keep confidential certain information obtained by it, (ii) Article XI, and (iii) this Section 9.2, shall become void and have no effect, without any liability on the part of any party hereto or its directors, officers or stockholders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) nothing in this Section 9.2 shall relieve any party hereto of liability for a willful breach of any of its obligations under this Agreement, and (b) if it shall be finally judicially determined that termination of this Agreement was caused by an intentional and deliberate breach of this Agreement, then, in addition to other remedies at Law or equity for breach of this Agreement, the party so found to have intentionally and deliberately breached this Agreement shall indemnify and hold harmless the other parties hereto for their respective out-of-pocket costs, including the reasonable fees and expenses of their counsel, accountants, financial advisors and other experts and advisors, as well as reasonable fees and expenses incident to the negotiation, preparation and execution of this Agreement and related documentation.

### ARTICLE X.

#### SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES; INDEMNIFICATION

Section 10.1 SURVIVAL OF REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. All of the representations and warranties provided for in this Agreement or in any agreement or certificate delivered pursuant to the provisions hereof or in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby shall survive the Closing until the second anniversary of the Closing; provided that the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 4.1.1, 4.2 and 4.12 and in Sections 5.1 and 5.4 shall survive indefinitely and the representations and warranties set forth in Sections 4.3 and 5.2 shall survive until the third anniversary of the Closing; provided further that any representations and warranties shall survive with respect to, and to the extent of, any claim for indemnification made in accordance with this Article X prior to the applicable termination date.

#### Section 10.2 INDEMNIFICATION BY DST.

10.2.1 Subject to the limitations set forth in this Article X, subsequent to the Closing, DST shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Janus and its respective Subsidiaries (including, following the Closing, OMS), and Affiliates, and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents and representatives, and each of their heirs, executors, successors and assigns (collectively, the "REPRESENTATIVES"), against and in respect of any and all Damages arising out of, resulting from or incurred in connection with or relating to:

10.2.1.1 any breach of a representation or warranty made by DST or OMS in this Agreement or any Schedule hereto or other agreement or document delivered in connection herewith;

10.2.1.2 any breach of any agreement or covenant of DST or OMS contained in this Agreement;

10.2.1.3 the Excluded Liabilities, the Excluded Assets, the Retained Business and any legal, administrative or arbitration proceeding, suit or action of any nature with respect thereto; or

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

10.2.1.4 any Restrictions;

10.2.1.5 the claim described in Section 4.17.1 of DST's Disclosure Schedule; or

10.2.1.6. the failure of DST to obtain the consents referred to in Section 4.4 of the DST Disclosure Schedule.

10.2.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing and subject to the following sentence, in the case of (i) Damages incurred as a result of a breach set forth in Section 10.2.1.1 or 10.2.1.2 and (ii) Other Tax Liabilities (as defined in the Tax Sharing Agreement) for which DST would otherwise be liable pursuant to Section 3.a(ii) of the Tax Sharing Agreement, DST shall not be liable for indemnification hereunder or under Section 3.a(ii) of the Tax Sharing Agreement unless and until the aggregate amount of such Damages, together with any such Other Tax Liabilities, exceeds five million dollars (\$5,000,000) (the "DST BASKET"), in which event Janus shall be entitled to indemnification for all Damages and Other Tax Liabilities in excess of the DST Basket; PROVIDED, that DST's aggregate liability with respect to Section 10.2.1.1 or 10.2.1.2 hereof and Section 3.a(ii) of the Tax Sharing Agreement shall in no event exceed one hundred fifteen million dollars (\$115,000,000) (the "DST CAP"). Neither the DST Basket nor the DST Cap shall apply to Income Tax Liabilities (as defined in the Tax Sharing Agreement), Damages under Section 10.2.1.3, 10.2.1.4, 10.2.1.5 or 10.2.1.6 above or Damages incurred as a result of a breach of representations or warranties contained in Sections 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.12 or 4.15, or a breach of any agreement or covenant (other than the covenants contained in Section 6.6 and Section 10.2) of DST or any of its Affiliates (other than OMS) contained in this Agreement to be performed after Closing. It is understood that to the extent a matter constitutes both a breach of a representation or warranty and an Excluded Liability, the matter shall be treated as an Excluded Liability and the DST Basket and DST Cap shall not apply thereto.

10.2.3 In order to prevent duplication of recovery under this Agreement with respect to any particular Damage: (a) Janus will not be entitled to indemnification under this Article X for any Damages to the extent such Damages have reduced the amount of Business Assets or increased the amount of Business Liabilities, in each case which are set forth on the Closing Date Balance Sheet and included in the calculation of Adjusted Shareholders Equity, and (b) no party will be entitled to indemnification for any particular Damages (or application of particular Damages against the applicable basket) under any provision of this Agreement to the extent such party has already been indemnified for such Damages (or such Damages have already been applied against the applicable basket) under another provision of this Agreement.

### Section 10.3 INDEMNIFICATION BY JANUS.

10.3.1 Subject to the limitations set forth in this Article X, subsequent to the Closing, Janus shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless DST and its Representatives, against and in respect of any and all Damages arising out of, resulting from or incurred in connection with or relating to:

10.3.1.1 any breach of a representation or warranty made by Janus in this Agreement or any Schedule hereto or other agreement or document delivered in connection herewith;

10.3.1.2 any breach of any agreement or covenant of Janus contained in this Agreement;

10.3.1.3 any Business Liability; or

10.3.1.4 Janus' operation of the Business after Closing, but not to

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

the extent resulting from DST's or any of its Affiliates' (including OMS's) actions or operations prior to Closing.

10.3.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing and subject to the following sentence, in the case of Damages incurred as a result of a breach set forth in Section 10.3.1.1 or 10.3.1.2, Janus shall not be liable for indemnification hereunder unless and until the aggregate amount of such Damages exceeds five million dollars (\$5,000,000) (the "JANUS BASKET"), in which event DST shall be entitled to indemnification for all Damages in excess of the Janus Basket; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that Janus' aggregate liability with respect to Section 10.3.1.1 or 10.3.1.2 shall in no event exceed one hundred fifteen million (\$115,000,000) (the "JANUS CAP"). Neither the Janus Basket nor the Janus Cap shall apply to Damages under Section 10.3.1.3 or 10.3.1.4 above or Damages incurred as a result of a breach of representations or warranties contained in Sections 5.1, 5.2 or 5.4 or a breach of any agreement or covenant of Janus contained in this Agreement to be performed after Closing. It is understood that to the extent a matter constitutes a Business Liability but also constitutes a breach of a representation or warranty by DST or OMS, the matter shall not be treated as a Business Liability for purposes of Section 10.3.

Section 10.4 DEFINITION OF DAMAGE; DETERMINATION OF INDEMNIFICATION. For purposes of this Article X, "DAMAGES" shall mean, collectively, any and all claims, damages, settlement amounts, penalties, or losses, whatsoever (other than consequential damages), together with out-of-pocket costs and expenses, including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel, accountants, consultants or experts and expenses of investigation incurred by a party entitled to indemnification hereunder as a result of a matter giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder, such amounts to be (a) determined net of (1) the insurance proceeds which the indemnified party actually receives in respect of such matter and (2) indemnity payments which the indemnified party actually receives from parties other than the indemnifying party hereunder in respect of such matter, (b) increased by any Tax (or increased by any reduction in any Tax Benefit) actually borne by the indemnified party that would not have been borne but for such Damages or the payment of any indemnity in respect thereof and (c) decreased by any Tax Benefit (or decreased by any reduction in any Tax) actually realized by the indemnified party that would not have been realized but for such Damages or the payment of any indemnity in respect thereof. For purposes of this paragraph, the indemnified party will be deemed to recognize a Tax Benefit with respect to a taxable year if, and to the extent that, the indemnified party's cumulative liability for Taxes through the end of such taxable year, calculated by excluding any Tax items attributable to the Damages and the receipt of indemnity payments therefor from all taxable years, exceeds the indemnified party's actual cumulative tax liability for Taxes through the end of such taxable year, calculated by taking into account any Tax items attributable to the Damages and the receipt of indemnity payments therefor for all taxable years (to the extent permitted by relevant Tax law and treating such Tax items as the last items taken into account for any taxable year). When, as, and if the indemnified party recognizes any Tax Benefit attributable to Damages after the making of indemnification payments therefor, and to the extent such Tax Benefit has not reduced the amount of such indemnification payments, the indemnified party will promptly after recognition thereof pay in cash the amount of such recognized Tax Benefit to an account specified by the indemnifying party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no indemnified party shall have any duty to mitigate or seek any other sources of recovery.

### Section 10.5 NOTICE.

10.5.1 If any matter shall arise which may involve or give rise to a claim by Janus against DST under the provisions of Section 10.2 or by DST against Janus under the provisions of Section 10.3 (an "INDEMNITY CLAIM"), Janus or DST, as the case may be, shall give prompt written notice (a "NOTICE OF CLAIM") of such Indemnity Claim, a description in reasonable detail of the



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

factual basis thereof (to the extent such information is available), and the amount of indemnity sought (if then known or reasonably determinable) to DST (if a claim by Janus) or to Janus (if a claim by DST); PROVIDED, that the failure to give timely notice will not relieve DST (if a claim by Janus) or Janus (if a claim by DST) from the obligation to indemnify against such claim except to the extent that DST (if a claim by Janus) or Janus (if a claim by DST) establishes by competent evidence that it is materially prejudiced thereby.

10.5.2 If DST does not, within 45 days after receipt of a Notice of Claim, notify Janus in writing that DST disputes the applicable Indemnity Claim, in whole or in part, then DST shall promptly pay to Janus by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by Janus the amount of the Indemnity Claim. If DST within 45 days after receipt of a Notice of Claim notifies Janus in writing that DST disputes the applicable Indemnity Claim, in whole or in part, then the provisions of Section 10.5.4 shall apply. If a Notice of Claim is made by Janus under Section 10.5.1 hereof and if it is agreed or determined (pursuant to Section 10.5.4 or by a court of competent jurisdiction) that DST is obligated to indemnify Janus, such indemnification shall be paid promptly by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by Janus.

10.5.3 If Janus does not, within 45 days after receipt of a Notice of Claim, notify DST in writing that Janus disputes the applicable Indemnity Claim, in whole or in part, then Janus shall promptly pay to DST by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by DST the amount of the Indemnity Claim. If Janus within 45 days after receipt of a Notice of Claim notifies DST in writing that Janus disputes the applicable Indemnity Claim, in whole or in part, then the provisions of Section 10.5.4 shall apply. If a Notice of Claim is made by DST under Section 10.5.1 hereof and if it is agreed or determined (pursuant to Section 10.5.4 or by a court of competent jurisdiction) that Janus is obligated to indemnify DST, such indemnification shall be paid promptly by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by DST.

10.5.4 In the event that the indemnifying party disputes the existence and/or amount of a claim for indemnification set forth in a Notice of Claim, it will be entitled to deliver a notice to the indemnified party disputing its validity or the amount thereof (the "CLAIM DISPUTE NOTICE"). The Claim Dispute Notice will be given within 45 days of receipt of the Notice of Claim to which the Claim Dispute Notice relates. Upon receiving such Claim Dispute Notice, the indemnified party shall provide the indemnifying party with access to such books and records as may be reasonably requested by the indemnifying party for purposes of verifying such claim. The indemnified party and the indemnifying party shall in good faith meet promptly after such review so as to come to a settlement of the matter. In the event a settlement is not achieved within 30 days after the date of the Claim Dispute Notice, the indemnified party may pursue whatever legal remedies may be available.

### Section 10.6 THIRD PARTY CLAIM.

10.6.1 If Janus' Indemnity Claim involves any Action brought or made by any third party (a "THIRD PARTY CLAIM"), then DST may elect (by written notice to Janus delivered within thirty (30) days of notice by Janus to DST pursuant to Section 10.5.1) to assume at its expense the defense of such Third Party Claim using counsel reasonably acceptable to Janus; PROVIDED that DST may not so elect if Janus has been pursuing the defense thereof for at least six months and DST's assumption of such defense would materially prejudice Janus or the defense. If DST does not so elect to assume such defense, then such Third Party Claim shall be defended by Janus in such manner as it reasonably deems appropriate (and the costs, fees and expenses of Janus for such defense shall constitute Damages), including entering a reasonable settlement thereof in which event the settlement plus Janus' costs, fees and expenses with respect thereto

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

shall be the Damage; PROVIDED that Janus shall not enter into any settlement of such Third Party Claim without the prior written consent of DST, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, unless DST and its Affiliates have no liability therefor, are not required to admit any liability and will not be bound by any restrictions or limitations on its or their conduct thereafter, and no negative precedent for future claims, actions or litigation against DST and its Affiliates will be established, in which case no consent shall be required. If the Third Party Claim has been assumed by DST, DST shall cooperate with Janus in connection with such defense and shall permit Janus to participate therein; PROVIDED, that DST shall not be liable to Janus under the provisions hereof for any legal or other expenses incurred by Janus in connection with Janus' participation in the defense of such Third Party Claim after DST has elected to assume the defense thereof so long as DST is diligently contesting such Third Party Claim in good faith, unless Janus determines in good faith that an actual or potential conflict of interest exists between Janus and DST or that there are different or additional defenses available to Janus that are not available to DST, in which case Janus may engage separate counsel (the fees and costs of which shall be borne by DST). DST may not enter into any settlement of a Third Party Claim without the prior written consent of Janus, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

10.6.2 If DST's Indemnity Claim involves a Third Party Claim, then Janus may elect (by written notice to DST delivered within thirty (30) days of notice by DST to Janus pursuant to Section 10.5.1) to assume at its expense the defense of such Third Party Claim using counsel reasonably acceptable to DST; PROVIDED that Janus may not so elect if DST has been pursuing the defense thereof for at least six months and Janus' assumption of such defense would materially prejudice DST or the defense. If Janus does not so elect to assume such defense, then such Third Party Claim shall be defended by DST in such manner as it reasonably deems appropriate (and the costs, fees and expenses of DST for such defense shall constitute Damages), including entering a reasonable settlement thereof in which event the settlement plus DST's costs, fees and expenses with respect thereto shall be the Damage; PROVIDED that DST shall not enter into any settlement of such Third Party Claim without the prior written consent of Janus, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, unless Janus and its Affiliates have no liability therefor, are not required to admit any liability and will not be bound by any restrictions or limitations on its or their conduct thereafter, and no negative precedent for future claims, actions or litigation against Janus and its Affiliates will be established, in which case no consent shall be required. If the Third Party Claim has been assumed by Janus, Janus shall cooperate with DST in connection with such defense and shall permit DST to participate therein; PROVIDED, that Janus shall not be liable to DST under the provisions hereof for any legal or other expenses incurred by DST in connection with DST's participation in the defense of such Third Party Claim after Janus has elected to assume the defense thereof so long as Janus is diligently contesting such Third Party Claim in good faith, unless DST determines in good faith that an actual or potential conflict of interest exists between DST and Janus or that there are different or additional defenses available to DST that are not available to Janus, in which case DST may engage separate counsel (the fees and costs of which shall be borne by Janus). Janus may not enter into any settlement of a Third Party Claim without the prior written consent of DST, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 10.7 EXCLUSIVITY. Following the Closing, except in the case of common law fraud or with respect to matters for which the remedy of specific performance, injunctive relief or other non-monetary equitable remedies are available, the sole and exclusive remedy of the parties with respect to any and all claims arising from any breach of this Agreement or any of the other matters addressed in Section 10.2 or 10.3 shall be pursuant to the indemnification provisions set forth in this Article X; PROVIDED that all matters relating to Taxes shall be addressed in the Tax Sharing Agreement.

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

ARTICLE XI.

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.1 NOTICES. All notices or other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally, by facsimile (with confirming copy sent by one of the other delivery methods specified herein), by overnight courier or sent by certified, registered or express air mail, postage prepaid, and shall be deemed given when so delivered personally, or when so received by facsimile or courier, or, if mailed, three calendar days after the date of mailing, as follows:

If to DST: DST Systems, Inc.  
333 West 11th Street,  
Kansas City Missouri, 64105  
Facsimile: (816) 435-8630  
Attention: Randall D. Young Esq.

with copies to: Sonnenschein Nath & Rosenthal LLP  
4520 Main Street, Suite 1100  
Kansas City, MO 64111  
Facsimile: (816) 531-7545  
Attention: John F. Marvin, Esq.

If to Janus: Janus Capital Group Inc.  
100 Fillmore Street,  
Denver, Colorado 80206  
Facsimile: (303) 394-7714  
Attention: Thomas A. Early, Esq.

and with a copy to: Wachtell, Lipton, Rosen & Katz  
51 West 52nd Street  
New York, New York 10019  
Facsimile: (212) 403-2000  
Attention: Craig M. Wasserman, Esq.

or to such other address and with such other copies as any party hereto shall notify the other parties hereto (as provided above) from time to time.

Section 11.2 EXPENSES. Regardless of whether the transactions provided for in this Agreement are consummated, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, each of the parties hereto shall pay its own expenses incident to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein (including legal fees, accounting fees, investment banking fees and filing fees).

Section 11.3 GOVERNING LAW; CONSENT TO JURISDICTION. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the internal Laws of the State of Delaware, without reference to the choice of law principles thereof. Each of the parties hereto irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware and the United States District Court for any district within such state for the purpose of any Action or judgment relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any of the transactions contemplated hereby and to the laying of venue in such court. Service of process in connection with any such Action may be served on each party hereto by the same methods as are specified for the giving of notices under this Agreement. Each party hereto irrevocably and unconditionally waives and agrees not to plead or claim any objection to the laying of venue of any such Action brought in such courts and irrevocably and unconditionally waives any claim that any such Action brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

Section 11.4 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH PARTY HERETO ACKNOWLEDGES AND

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

AGREES THAT ANY CONTROVERSY WHICH MAY ARISE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY ANCILLARY AGREEMENT IS LIKELY TO INVOLVE COMPLICATED AND DIFFICULT ISSUES, AND, THEREFORE, EACH SUCH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT SUCH PARTY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT TO ANY ACTION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY ANCILLARY AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY ANCILLARY AGREEMENT. EACH PARTY HERETO CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT (A) NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HERETO HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF SUCH ACTION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER, (B) EACH SUCH PARTY UNDERSTANDS AND HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATIONS OF THIS WAIVER, (C) EACH SUCH PARTY MAKES THIS WAIVER VOLUNTARILY, AND (D) EACH SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 11.4.

Section 11.5 ASSIGNMENT; SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS; NO THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. This Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements may not be assigned by any party hereto without the prior written consent of the other parties hereto, and any attempted assignment shall be null and void. This Agreement and the Ancillary Agreements shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Except as provided in Section 10.2 or 10.3, this Agreement shall be for the sole benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not intended, nor shall be construed, to give any Person, other than the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns any legal or equitable right, benefit, remedy or claim hereunder. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent any party and its successors and permitted assigns from consolidating with or merging with or into, or transferring, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, substantially all of its assets to, any Person or Persons; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that the purchaser of substantially all of the assets of the party or its successor or permitted assign shall agree with the other party to be bound by all of the transferring party's obligations hereunder.

Section 11.6 COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original agreement, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

Section 11.7 TITLES AND HEADINGS. The headings and table of contents in this Agreement are for reference purposes only, and shall not in any way affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 11.8 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement (including the Schedules and Exhibits attached hereto or delivered in connection herewith), the Ancillary Agreements and the Confidentiality Agreement constitute the entire agreement among the parties hereto with respect to the matters covered hereby and thereby, and supersede all previous written, oral or implied understandings among them with respect to such matters. Section 11.9 AMENDMENT AND MODIFICATION. This Agreement may not be amended except by an instrument in writing signed on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

Section 11.10 PUBLICITY; PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS. Unless otherwise required by applicable Laws or the requirements of any national securities exchange (and, in that event, only if time does not permit), at all times prior to the earlier of the consummation of the Closing or termination of this Agreement pursuant to Article IX, DST and Janus shall consult with each other before issuing, and give each other a reasonable opportunity to review and comment upon, any press release with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby and shall not issue any such press release without each other's consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. The parties agree that the initial press release to be issued with respect to this Agreement and the transactions

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

contemplated by this Agreement shall be in the form heretofore agreed to by the parties.

Section 11.11 WAIVER. Any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement may be waived at any time by the party or parties hereto entitled to the benefit thereof, but only by a writing signed by the party or parties waiving such terms or conditions.

Section 11.12 SEVERABILITY. If any term, provisions, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other authority to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party. Upon such determination, the parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible in an acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the fullest extent possible.

Section 11.13 NO STRICT CONSTRUCTION. Janus and DST each acknowledge that this Agreement has been prepared jointly by the parties hereto and shall not be strictly construed against any party hereto.

Section 11.14 KNOWLEDGE. To the extent that any representation is made to "DST'S KNOWLEDGE" (or similar words), such knowledge shall refer to the actual knowledge of the individuals listed in Section 11.14 of DST's Disclosure Schedule under the heading "DST's knowledge," without assuming any investigation by such individual. To the extent that any representation is made to "JANUS' KNOWLEDGE" (or similar words), such knowledge shall refer to the actual knowledge of the individuals listed in Section 11.14 of Janus' Disclosure Schedule, without assuming any investigation by such individual.

Section 11.15 AFFILIATE STATUS. To the extent that a party hereto is required hereunder to take certain action with respect to entities designated herein as such party's Affiliates, such obligation shall apply to such entities only during such period of time that such entities are Affiliates of such party.

Section 11.16 TAX CONSEQUENCES. Each party hereto acknowledges and agrees that no party has made, or is making in this Agreement, expressly or impliedly, any representation or warranty regarding the tax effects or tax consequences, if any, of the transactions contemplated in this Agreement or in the Ancillary Agreements and that each party has consulted with and is relying upon its own tax advisors with respect to such effects and consequences.

[THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

DST SYSTEMS, INC.

By: /S/ KENNETH V. HAGER

-----  
Name: Kenneth V. Hager  
Title: Vice President, Chief Financial Officer

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

and Treasurer

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES, INC.

By: /S/ KENNETH V. HAGER

-----  
Name: Kenneth V. Hager  
Title: Vice President

JANUS CAPITAL GROUP INC.

By: /S/ LOREN STARR

-----  
Name: Loren Starr  
Title: Sr. Vice President and CFO

EXHIBIT A - [\*\*\*]

[\*\*\*]

[\*\*\*] "BUSINESS PRODUCTS AND SERVICES" SHALL MEAN:

RAPID FULFILLMENT

-----  
Rapid Fulfillment is digital printing or electronic delivery of materials that are (i) printed in connection with the acquisition of a new customer by a client of the Business or in response to an inquiry from an existing customer of a client of the Business, and (ii) usually individually personalized with client-supplied name, address and demographic information utilizing a proprietary compilation software application and distributed production sites owned by OMS in New York and Chicago and sites owned by DST and its Affiliates. Rapid Fulfillment services may also include Integrated Fulfillment Services.

INTEGRATED FULFILLMENT

-----  
Integrated Fulfillment is the combination of pick and pack services with Rapid Fulfillment, eLLITE Suite and On-demand services. Pick and pack is the pulling of externally supplied and internally pre-printed materials from inventory and insertion into a mailing with On-demand materials.

RAPID PUBLISHER

-----  
Rapid Publisher is a Web-enabled database publishing solution used by clients that offer 403(b) and 401(k) plan administration to their customers. The service utilizes a licensed software application that allows the client to customize participant communication materials based upon the specific plan, and personalize the materials to the specific plan participant.

RAPID COMPLIANCE

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

This service consists of the production of prospectuses, supplements, annual reports and semi-annual reports supplied by customers or third parties for printing and mailing and electronic delivery to meet the regulatory requirements of the 401(k), 403(b), non-variable annuity and mutual fund markets.

### RAPID CONFIRM

-----

Rapid Confirm utilizes the Mail Net software application for distribution of brokerage trade confirmations, margin notices and address changes to distributed print production sites, including those of DST Affiliates, for printing and mailing at those sites for brokerage firm customers.

### RAPID PROXY

-----

This product utilizes offset and On-demand capabilities to combine documents such as proxy statements, annual reports, proxy voting cards, business reply envelopes and other materials selected by the client, and bound into a single book that can be personalized to the recipient.

### ELLITE SUITE

-----

A service that utilizes the eLLITE software application to support order management, inventory management, fulfillment management and document management of documents such as mutual fund fact sheets, prospectuses and other pre-sale and post-sale materials, none of which are personalized documents such as statements.

### RAPID PORTFOLIO SERVICES

-----

This service consists of the printing of portfolio reports for high net worth individuals in digital four color format and bound using one of the following: perfect bind, spiral or tape (but for purposes of clarity, portfolio reports bound by other methods, e.g. stapling, are excluded from the definition of this service).

### COMMERCIAL PRINTING SERVICES

-----

These services consist of graphics design; plate production; offset printing of Static, Nonrecurring documents utilizing sheet press printing machines; bindery services; envelope printing utilizing jet press machinery; and procurement of the foregoing services from third party commercial printers and resale of such services to clients.

For purposes of the foregoing, the following additional definitions shall apply:

"ON-DEMAND" means the printing of Static, documents that were historically offset printed. Documents can be printed On-demand from files stored in electronic databases because the contents of such documents are not altered by the printer except for the recipient's name, address and limited demographic information that is sometimes used to personalize the document. On-demand documents are prepared in print ready formats and do not require the use of software that formats the document except to the extent necessary to facilitate the insertion of certain variable demographic data unique to a transaction, external event or other action of the recipient. By way of example, account applications and prospectuses are printed On-demand, whereas, mutual fund account statements are not.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

"STATIC" means that the information in the document does not change or fluctuate based upon the occurrence of any transaction, recent event, or action taken by the ultimate recipient of the document, except that the name, address and other personal demographic information of the recipient may be different in each document. By way of illustration, an account application or a prospectus is a Static document, while a mutual fund account statement is not Static because the information varies from document to document based upon various factors such as financial performance and actions of the recipient during the period reflected in the statement.

"NONRECURRING" means that the event giving rise to the printing of the document is of a type that does not usually occur on a repetitive basis when the use of the document by the specific end user is considered. By way of illustration, a Nonrecurring event is the submission by a client to its customer or potential customer of a set of brochures, account applications or other pre-sale marketing materials or fact sheets, or the fulfillment of orders for technical materials that are requested by purchasers or potential purchasers of a client's goods or services, such as engineering schematics or instructions. In such cases, the end user does not typically need or receive such a document more than once. In contrast, "Nonrecurring" does not include documents of a type that are printed for events or reports such as periodic account statements and confirmations of transactions in mutual fund, brokerage, or other financial accounts, monthly billing for television or utility services, the utilization of insurance benefits or tax reports.

[\*\*\*]

APPENDIX B

### IRREVOCABLE AND CONTINUING PROXY

Pursuant to the terms of that certain Share Exchange Agreement, dated as of August 25, 2003 (the "Agreement"), by and among DST Systems, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("DST"), DST Output Marketing Services, Inc., a New York corporation ("OMS"), and the undersigned Janus Capital Group Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Janus"), Janus hereby irrevocably appoints the DST Proxy Committee as it shall be constituted from time to time by the Board of Directors of DST, with full power of substitution, as its attorney-in-fact and proxy to attend meetings, vote, execute and deliver written consents and in all other ways act in its place with respect to the exercise of all voting rights with respect to seven million four hundred twenty-four thousand and fifty-two (7,424,052) shares of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of DST owned by Janus as of the date hereof, appropriately adjusted for any stock dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, share combination, reclassification, recapitalization or similar transaction with respect to the common stock of DST (the "Shares"), until the termination of this proxy as provided below.

Janus hereby represents, warrants and covenants that (i) this proxy is irrevocable and is coupled with an interest, (ii) Janus shall take all action reasonably requested by the DST Proxy Committee and/or DST to effect the intent of this proxy and (iii) the DST Proxy Committee is hereby authorized to do all such things and take all such actions as necessary to carry out the rights granted hereunder. Janus further confirms that this proxy may be exercised by the DST Proxy Committee with respect to each matter presented to the Stockholders of DST.



Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

THIS PROXY SHALL TERMINATE UPON ANY TRANSFER OF THE SHARES (INCLUDING PURSUANT TO ANY PLEDGE OR LOAN OF THE SHARES OR ANY SIMILAR TRANSACTION), WITH RESPECT TO THE SHARES TRANSFERRED, EXCEPT WITH RESPECT TO ANY SHARES AS TO WHICH JANUS OR ANY AFFILIATE OF JANUS SHALL HAVE RETAINED VOTING RIGHTS.

Dated: August 25, 2003

JANUS CAPITAL GROUP INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

APPENDIX C

August 25, 2003

Board of Directors  
DST Systems, Inc.  
333 West 11th Street, 5th Floor  
Kansas City, MO 64105

Members of the Board of Directors:

You have requested our opinion as to the fairness, from a financial point of view, to DST Systems, Inc. ("DST") of the consideration to be exchanged in a Transaction (as defined below) pursuant to a Share Exchange Agreement ("Agreement") to be entered into between DST, DST Output Marketing Services, Inc. ("OMS") and Janus Capital Group Inc. ("Janus"). The Agreement provides for, among other things, a transaction ("Transaction") whereby (a) DST shall assign, transfer, convey and deliver to Janus and Janus shall accept and acquire from DST all of the OMS common shares ("OMS Shares"), subsequent to a Reorganization (as defined in the Agreement), in exchange for 32.3 million shares of DST common stock owned by Janus ("Janus DST Shares") and (b) Janus shall assign, transfer, convey and deliver to DST and DST shall accept and acquire from Janus the Janus DST Shares in exchange for the OMS Shares.

U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray Inc. ("U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray"), as a customary part of its investment banking business, is regularly engaged in the valuation of businesses and their securities in connection with mergers and acquisitions, underwriting and secondary distributions of securities, private placements and valuations for estate, corporate and other purposes. We are currently acting as financial advisor to DST in connection with the Transaction, for which DST will pay us a fee for such services that is not contingent upon the consummation of the Transaction. DST has also agreed to indemnify us against certain liabilities that may arise in connection with this engagement. In addition, U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray participated as a syndicate member in DST's August 12, 2003 sale of \$840,000,000 convertible notes. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray was not a manager or co-manager of this offering and its participation in the selling group approximated three percent (3%) of the notes sold. U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

will receive the same pro rata compensation as other selling group members. Furthermore, in the ordinary course of our business, we and our affiliates may actively trade securities of DST for our own account or the account of our customers and, accordingly, may at any time hold a long or short position in such securities.

In arriving at our opinion, we have undertaken such reviews, analyses and inquiries as we deemed necessary or appropriate under the circumstances. Among other things, we have:

1. Reviewed a draft dated as of August 21, 2003 of the Agreement;
2. Reviewed certain publicly available business and financial information relating to DST and Janus Capital Group that U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray deemed to be relevant, including Annual Reports on Form 10-K for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, and Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended June 30 and March 31, 2003, and September 30, 2002;
3. Reviewed draft audited financial statements for OMS subsequent to the Reorganization, but excluding the Additional Assets (as defined in the Agreement), (such entity is defined herein as "OMS Post Reorganization") for the years ended 2001 and 2002;
4. Reviewed interim financial statements for the six months ended June 30, 2003 for OMS Post Reorganization;
5. Reviewed financial projections prepared by the management of DST for the years ending December 31, 2003 through December 31, 2005 for the following scenarios:
  - Base Case DST that excludes the impact of the Transaction;
  - Proforma DST that includes the impact of the Transaction;
  - Standalone OMS Post Reorganization.
6. Reviewed valuation of the OMS Post Reorganization operations prepared by Standard & Poor's Corporate Value Consulting dated June 13, 2003;
7. Completed general business and financial due diligence with certain members of DST and OMS management teams. Topics discussed included, but were not limited to, the background and rationale for the Transaction, financial condition, operating performance, balance sheet characteristics and prospects of DST and OMS Post Reorganization;
8. Completed site visits to DST's headquarters in Kansas City, Missouri and operations in Kansas City, Missouri and Chicago, Illinois;
9. Reviewed financial, market performance and other data of publicly traded companies deemed relevant by U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray for comparison with similar data from DST and OMS Post Reorganization; and
10. Reviewed additional information and analyses as deemed necessary by U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray, including assessment of general economic, industry and financial market conditions.

In conducting our review and in rendering our opinion, we have, with your consent, relied upon and assumed the accuracy, completeness and fairness of the financial statements and other information provided to us by DST or otherwise made available to us, and have not attempted to independently verify, and have

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

not assumed responsibility for the independent verification, of such information. We have assumed, in reliance upon the assurances of DST's management, that the information provided to us has been prepared on a reasonable basis in accordance with industry practice, and, with respect to financial planning data and other business outlook information, reflects the best currently available estimates and judgment of the management of DST and OMS, and that management of DST and OMS is not aware of any information or facts that would make the information provided to us incomplete or misleading. We have assumed that there have been no material changes in the assets, financial condition, results of operations, business or prospects of DST and OMS Post Reorganization since the date of the last financial statements made available to us. We have also assumed that DST and OMS Post Reorganization is not party to any material pending transactions, other than the Transaction, anticipated amendment to the DST credit facility and other transactions in the ordinary course of business.

In arriving at our opinion, we have assumed that all the necessary regulatory approvals and consents required for the Transaction will be obtained and that no limitations, restrictions or conditions will be imposed that would have a material adverse effect on DST or the contemplated benefits to DST of the Transaction or will otherwise change the consideration for DST. We have assumed that the Transaction will qualify as a tax-free exchange under the United States Internal Revenue Code. We have also assumed that the final form of the Agreement will be substantially similar to the last draft reviewed by us, without modification of material terms or conditions.

In arriving at our opinion, we have not performed nor been furnished any appraisals or valuations of the specific assets or liabilities of DST other than the valuation of OMS Post Reorganization prepared by Standard & Poor's Corporate Value Consulting dated June 13, 2003. We express no opinion regarding the liquidation value of DST or OMS. The analyses we performed in connection with this opinion were going concern analyses. We were not requested to opine, and no opinion is hereby rendered, as to whether any analyses of an entity, other than as a going concern, is appropriate in the circumstances and, accordingly, we have performed no such analyses. The Board of Directors did not request that we solicit, and we did not solicit, any expression of interest from any other parties with respect to any alternative transaction.

We have undertaken no independent analysis of any pending or threatened litigation, material claims, possible unasserted claims or other contingent liabilities, to which DST or its affiliates is a party or may be subject, or of any other governmental investigation of any possible unasserted claims or other contingent liabilities to which either DST or its affiliates is a party or may be subject. At DST's direction and with its consent, our opinion makes no assumption concerning, and therefore does not consider, the potential effects of any such litigation, claims or investigations or possible assertions of claims, outcomes or damages arising out of any such matters.

This opinion is necessarily based upon the information available to us, facts and circumstances and economic, market and other conditions as they exist, and are subject to evaluation on the date hereof. Events occurring after the date hereof could materially affect the assumptions used in preparing this opinion. Except as provided in the engagement letter between DST and us, we have not undertaken to reaffirm or revise this opinion or otherwise comment upon any events occurring after the date hereof and we do not have any obligation to update, revise or reaffirm this opinion. We express no opinion herein as to the prices at which DST common shares have traded or may trade at any future time.

This opinion is furnished pursuant to our engagement letter dated July 24, 2003. This opinion is directed to the Board of Directors of DST in connection with its consideration of the Transaction. This opinion may not be published or otherwise used, nor may any public references to U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffray be

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

made except in accordance with our engagement letter. This opinion does not constitute a recommendation to any stockholder as to how such stockholder should vote with respect to the Transaction. In connection with this opinion, we were not requested to opine as to, and this opinion does not address, the basic business decision of DST to proceed with or effect the Transaction or to consider, alternative transactions that may have been available to DST.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, and based upon such other factors as we consider relevant, it is our opinion that, as of the date hereof, the consideration to be exchanged in the Transaction is fair, from a financial point of view, to DST.

Sincerely,

U.S. BANCORP PIPER JAFFRAY INC.

/s/ U.S. Bancorp Piper Jaffrey

APPENDIX D

DST OUTPUT MARKETING  
SERVICES

CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

JUNE 30, 2003

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
CONDENSED COMBINED BALANCE SHEET

---

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

| (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)                                    | JUNE 30,<br>2003<br>(UNAUDITED) | DECEMBER 31,<br>2002 |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                                 |                      |
| Current assets   |                                 |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                    | \$ 3                            | \$ 3                 |
| Accounts receivable<br>(net of allowance of \$680 and \$711) | 12,969                          | 10,369               |
| Related party receivable                                     | -                               | 16                   |
| Inventories  | 1,537                           | 1,411                |
| Deferred income taxes  | 381                             | 378                  |
| Other current assets   | 1,455                           | 1,154                |
|  | -----                           | -----                |
|  | 16,345                          | 13,331               |
| Properties   | 5,004                           | 6,097                |
| Deferred income taxes  | 896                             | 342                  |
| Affiliate receivable   | -                               | 3,286                |
| Other assets   | 183                             | 183                  |
|  | -----                           | -----                |
| Total assets   | \$ 22,428                       | \$ 23,239            |
|  | =====                           | =====                |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND INVESTED EQUITY</b>                       |                                 |                      |
| Current liabilities  |                                 |                      |
| Accounts payable   | \$ 2,948                        | \$ 2,792             |
| Accrued compensation and benefits                            | 1,632                           | 1,971                |
| Income taxes payable   | 202                             | 1,763                |
| Customer deposits  | 1,511                           | 2,371                |
| Other accrued liabilities                                    | 3,710                           | 3,441                |
|  | -----                           | -----                |
|  | 10,003                          | 12,338               |
| Affiliate payable  | 392                             | -                    |
|  | -----                           | -----                |
|  | 10,395                          | 12,338               |
|  | -----                           | -----                |
| Commitments and contingencies                                |                                 |                      |
| Invested equity  | 12,033                          | 10,901               |
|  | -----                           | -----                |
| Total liabilities and invested equity                        | \$ 22,428                       | \$ 23,239            |
|  | =====                           | =====                |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

D-1

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF INCOME  
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2003 AND 2002  
(UNAUDITED)

| (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS) | 2003      | 2002      |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Total revenues            | \$ 44,524 | \$ 56,065 |
| Operating costs           | 37,681    | 46,347    |

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|   |        |          |
|---|--------|----------|
| Selling, general and administrative costs | 3,597  | 4,614    |
| Depreciation and amortization             | 1,808  | 2,173    |
|   | -----  | -----    |
| Income from operations                    | 1,438  | 2,931    |
| Interest expense                          | (1)    | (83)     |
| Other income (expense), net               | 97     | (1,133)  |
|   | -----  | -----    |
| Income before income taxes                | 1,534  | 1,715    |
| Income taxes                              | 606    | 705      |
|   | -----  | -----    |
| Net income                                | \$ 928 | \$ 1,010 |
|   | =====  | =====    |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

D-2

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN INVESTED EQUITY  
 FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2003  
 (UNAUDITED)

|                           |                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                           | TOTAL<br>INVESTED<br>EQUITY |
|                           | -----                       |
| (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS) |                             |
| DECEMBER 31, 2002         | \$ 10,901                   |
| Transfers from parent     | 204                         |
| Net income                | 928                         |
|                           | -----                       |
| JUNE 30, 2003             | \$ 12,033                   |
|                           | =====                       |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

D-3

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 CONDENSED COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
 FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2003 AND 2002  
 (UNAUDITED)

| (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)                                      | 2003    | 2002     |
|--|---------|----------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS - OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                       |         |          |
| Net income   | \$ 928  | \$ 1,010 |
|  | -----   | -----    |
| Depreciation and amortization                                  | 1,808   | 2,173    |
| Deferred taxes   | (559)   | (601)    |
| Increase in accounts receivable                                | (2,584) | (2,730)  |
| Decrease (increase) in inventories<br>and other current assets | (426)   | 70       |
| Decrease in other assets                                       | -       | 10       |
| Decrease in accounts payable and<br>accrued liabilities        | (1,995) | (466)    |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued<br>compensation and benefits    | (339)   | 400      |
|  | -----   | -----    |
| Total adjustments to net income                                | (4,095) | (1,144)  |
|  | -----   | -----    |
| Net  | (3,167) | (134)    |
|  | -----   | -----    |
| <b>CASH FLOWS - INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                       |         |          |
| Capital expenditures   | (715)   | (166)    |
|  | -----   | -----    |
| Net  | (715)   | (166)    |
|  | -----   | -----    |
| <b>CASH FLOWS-FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                         |         |          |
| Distributions to (from) DST                                    | 204     | 758      |
| Increase (decrease) in affiliate<br>receivable/payable         | 3,678   | (458)    |

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|   |       |      |
|---|-------|------|
| Net   | 3,882 | 300  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash<br>and cash equivalents | -     | -    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning<br>of period       | 3     | 3    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period                | \$ 3  | \$ 3 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

D-4

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2003 and 2002  
(UNAUDITED)  
(DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

1. SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The interim Condensed Combined Financial Statements of DST Output Marketing Services ("OMS" or the "Company") as of June 30, 2003 and for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and June 30, 2002 included herein have been prepared by the Company, without audit, pursuant to the rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Certain information and note disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America have been considered or omitted pursuant to such rules and regulations, although the Company believes that the disclosures are adequate to enable a reasonable understanding of the information presented. These Condensed Combined Financial Statements should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and the notes thereto for the year ended December 31, 2002.

In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited interim condensed combined financial statements contain all adjustments (consisting of normal interim closing procedures) necessary for a fair statement of the interim results of the Company at June 30, 2003 and the results of operations of the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2002, and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and 2002.

The results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2003 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year 2003.

STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 ("APB 25"), ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK ISSUED TO EMPLOYEES, and related interpretations and has presented the required Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123, ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION, as amended by SFAS No. 148, ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION - TRANSITION AND DISCLOSURE ("SFAS



Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

123"), pro forma disclosure in the table below.

D-5

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 JUNE 30, 2003 and 2002  
 (UNAUDITED)  
 (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

The Company participates in certain DST Systems, Inc. ("DST") stock based compensation plans. The Company applies APB 25 and related interpretations in accounting for its plans, and accordingly, no compensation cost has been recognized for the Company's fixed stock based compensation. Had compensation cost been determined consistent with SFAS 123, the Company's net income would have been reduced to the following pro forma amounts:

|  |             | SIX MONTHS<br>ENDED<br>JUNE 30,<br>2003 | SIX MONTHS<br>ENDED<br>JUNE 30,<br>2002 |
|--|-------------|---|---|
| Net income   | As reported | \$ 928                                  | \$ 1,010                                |
| Deduct: Total stock-based employee<br>compensation expense determined under<br>fair value based method for all awards,<br>net of relaxed tax effects |             | (288)                                   | (352)                                   |
| Net income   | Pro forma   | \$ 640                                  | \$ 658                                  |

The Company uses the Black-Scholes option pricing model which requires the Company to make certain assumptions in order to estimate fair value.

2. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company has a letter of credit of \$305 for the period ended June 30, 2003. The letter of credit is secured by DST's debt facility.

From time to time, the Company enters into agreements with unaffiliated parties containing indemnification provisions, the terms of which vary depending on the negotiated terms of each respective agreement. The amount of such obligations is not stated in the agreements. The Company's liability under such indemnification provisions may be subject to time and materiality limitations, monetary caps and other conditions and defenses.

The Company has entered into purchase and service agreements with its vendors and consulting agreements with providers of consulting services to the Company pursuant to which the Company has agreed to indemnify certain of such vendors and consultants, respectively, against third party claims

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

arising from the Company's use of the vendor's product or the services of the vendor or consultant.

At June 30, 2003, the Company had not accrued any liability on the aforementioned indemnifications as amounts are not deemed material.

D-6

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2003 and 2002  
(UNAUDITED)  
(DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

---

The Company is involved in various legal proceedings arising in the normal course of business. While the ultimate outcome of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, it is the opinion of management, after consultation with legal counsel, that the final outcome in such proceedings, in the aggregate, would not have a material adverse effect on the combined financial condition or results of operations of the Company.

D-7

APPENDIX E

DST OUTPUT MARKETING  
SERVICES

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DECEMBER 31, 2002 AND 2001

PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP

-----  
PRICEWATERHOUSECOOPERS LLP  
1055 Broadway, 10th Floor  
Kansas City MO 64105-1595  
Telephone (816) 472 7921  
Facsimile (816) 218 1890

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Board of Directors of DST Systems, Inc.

In our opinion, the accompanying combined balance sheet and the related combined statements of income, of changes in invested equity and of cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of DST Output Marketing Services (the "Company") at December 31, 2002 and 2001, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2002 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management; our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits of these statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

United States of America, which require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company changed its method of accounting for "Out-of-Pocket" expenses to conform with Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 01-14, INCOME STATEMENT CHARACTERIZATION OF REIMBURSEMENTS RECEIVED FOR "OUT-OF-POCKET" EXPENSES INCURRED.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Kansas City, Missouri  
July 25, 2003

E-1

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET  
DECEMBER 31, 2002 AND 2001

| (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)                                    | 2002      | 2001      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |           |           |
| Current assets   |           |           |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                    | \$ 3      | \$ 3      |
| Accounts receivable<br>(net of allowance of \$711 and \$974) | 10,369    | 10,107    |
| Related party receivable                                     | 16        | 9         |
| Inventories  | 1,411     | 1,280     |
| Deferred income taxes  | 378       | 460       |
| Other current assets   | 1,154     | 1,159     |
|  | -----     | -----     |
|  | 13,331    | 13,018    |
| Properties   | 6,097     | 9,923     |
| Deferred income taxes  | 342       | -         |
| Affiliate receivable   | 3,286     | -         |
| Other assets   | 183       | 143       |
|  | -----     | -----     |
| Total assets   | \$ 23,239 | \$ 23,084 |
|  | =====     | =====     |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND INVESTED EQUITY</b>                       |           |           |
| Current liabilities  |           |           |
| Accounts payable   | \$ 2,792  | \$ 3,884  |
| Related party payable  | -         | 160       |
| Accrued compensation and benefits                            | 1,971     | 2,043     |
| Income taxes payable   | 1,763     | 1,582     |
| Customer deposits  | 2,371     | 4,076     |
| Other accrued liabilities                                    | 3,441     | 2,918     |
|  | -----     | -----     |

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|   |           |           |
|---|-----------|-----------|
|   | 12,338    | 14,663    |
| Deferred income taxes                   | -         | 638       |
| Affiliate payable                       | -         | 7,244     |
|   | -----     | -----     |
|   | 12,338    | 22,545    |
|   | -----     | -----     |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 10) |           |           |
| Invested equity                         | 10,901    | 539       |
|   | -----     | -----     |
| Total liabilities and invested equity   | \$ 23,239 | \$ 23,084 |
|   | =====     | =====     |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

E-2

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 COMBINED STATEMENT OF INCOME  
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2002, 2001 AND 2000

| (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)   | 2002       | 2001       | 2000       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Total revenues (includes related party revenues of \$15,497, \$14,869 and \$13,796) | \$ 105,698 | \$ 112,032 | \$ 120,986 |
| Operating costs   | 86,670     | 92,126     | 97,677     |
| Selling, general and administrative costs   | 9,174      | 10,517     | 12,475     |
| Depreciation and amortization   | 5,249      | 4,550      | 3,966      |
|   | -----      | -----      | -----      |
| Income from operations  | 4,605      | 4,839      | 6,868      |
| Interest income   | 2          | 1          | 60         |
| Interest expense  | (113)      | (816)      | (821)      |
| Other (expense), net  | -          | (104)      | (230)      |
|   | -----      | -----      | -----      |
| Income before income taxes  | 4,494      | 3,920      | 5,877      |
| Income taxes  | 1,846      | 1,559      | 2,501      |
|   | -----      | -----      | -----      |
| Net income  | \$ 2,648   | \$ 2,361   | \$ 3,376   |
|   | =====      | =====      | =====      |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

E-3

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 COMBINED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN INVESTED EQUITY  
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2002, 2001 AND 2000

| (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS) | TOTAL<br>INVESTED<br>EQUITY |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                           | -----                       |
| DECEMBER 31, 1999         | \$ 932                      |
| Capital contributions     | 301                         |
| Distributions             | (3,133)                     |
| Net income                | 3,376                       |
|                           | -----                       |
| DECEMBER 31, 2000         | 1,476                       |
| Distributions             | (3,298)                     |
| Net income                | 2,361                       |
|                           | -----                       |
| DECEMBER 31, 2001         | 539                         |
| Capital contributions     | 9,000                       |
| Distributions             | (1,286)                     |
| Net income                | 2,648                       |
|                           | -----                       |
| DECEMBER 31, 2002         | \$ 10,901                   |
|                           | =====                       |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

E-4

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2002, 2001 AND 2000

| (IN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS)                                   | 2002     | 2001     | 2000       |
|---|----------|----------|------------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS - OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>                    |          |          |            |
| Net income  | \$ 2,648 | \$ 2,361 | \$ 3,000   |
| Depreciation and amortization                               | 5,249    | 4,550    | 3,000      |
| Deferred taxes  | (898)    | (66)     | 1,000      |
| Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable                  | (269)    | 2,348    | (1,000)    |
| Decrease (increase) in inventories and other current assets | (171)    | 992      | (1,000)    |
| Decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities        | (3,233)  | (2,244)  | (1,000)    |
| Increase (decrease) in accrued compensation and benefits    | (72)     | (955)    | (1,000)    |
| Other, net  | 5        | 21       | (1,000)    |
| Total adjustments to net income                             | 611      | 4,646    | 1,000      |
| Net   | 3,259    | 7,007    | 5,000      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS - INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>                    |          |          |            |
| Capital expenditures  | (450)    | (1,569)  | (8,000)    |
| Proceeds from sale of fixed assets                          | 2        | 11       | (1,000)    |
| Other, net  | 5        | 22       | (1,000)    |
| Net   | (443)    | (1,536)  | (7,000)    |
| <b>CASH FLOWS - FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>                    |          |          |            |
| Distributions to DST  | (1,286)  | (3,298)  | (3,000)    |
| Increase (decrease) in affiliate receivable/payable         | (1,530)  | (2,371)  | 5,000      |
| Net   | (2,816)  | (5,669)  | 1,000      |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents        | -        | (198)    | (1,000)    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year                | 3        | 201      | (1,000)    |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of year                      | \$ 3     | \$ 3     | \$ (1,000) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
(DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

---

### 1. BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

#### BUSINESS

DST Output Marketing Services ("OMS" or the "Company") is a business consisting of the Graphics Design and sheet-fed printing business ("Graphics") and the laser printing and fulfillment operations of the Marketing Services Division of DST Systems, Inc. ("DST").

#### BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The combined financial statements have been derived from the financial statements and accounting records of DST based on the historical assets, liabilities and related operations of DST Output Marketing Services, Inc., DST Output of Illinois, Inc., the Graphics division of DST Output Graphic Resources, Inc. and the Graphics division of DST Output of California, Inc. DST is the ultimate parent of each of these entities. Since certain of these operations are divisions, DST's investment in the Company is shown in lieu of shareholder's equity in the combined financial statements. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Management believes the assumptions underlying the combined financial statements are reasonable. However, the combined financial statements included herein may not necessarily reflect the Company's results of operations, financial position and cash flows in the future or what its results of operations, financial position and cash flows would have been had the Company operated as a stand-alone entity during the periods presented.

The historical financial statements of the entities comprising OMS include charges from DST for costs such as rent and utility costs, insurance, employee benefits and payroll processing, and information technology. The historical amounts charged to the entities comprising OMS were based on direct identification through the Company's cost accounting records, and for Graphics, these costs were allocated based on various methods including square footage, headcount and percentage of revenue. Additionally for purposes of the combined financial statements, costs of \$56 have been recorded for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively, which primarily represent costs associated with additional information technology provided by DST. The Company's management believes the methods used for assessing direct charges and allocations are reasonable.

DST uses a centralized approach to cash management and the finance of its operations. Cash deposits and payments for the Company are received or distributed by DST on a regular basis and are netted against the affiliate receivable/payable account. As a result, none of DST's cash, or cash equivalents at the corporate level have been allocated to the Company in the combined financial statements. Cash in the combined financial statements represents amounts held by the Company's operations.

The Company maintains a borrowing/lending arrangement with an affiliate. The Company pays or earns interest on its average outstanding balance based on the prime rate and the average federated rate, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, interest expense under this arrangement was \$113, \$816 and \$821, respectively, and interest earned was \$2, \$1 and \$60, respectively. At December 31, 2002 and 2001, the Company had \$3,286 and \$(7,244), respectively, of net affiliate



## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

receivables/(payables) attributable to this arrangement.

E-6

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
(DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

---

### 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### REVENUE RECOGNITION

The Company's revenues are recognized upon completion of the services provided. Allowances for billing adjustments are estimated when revenues are recognized and are recorded as reductions in revenues. The allowance for doubtful accounts represents an amount considered by management to be adequate to cover potential losses. Effective January 1, 2002, the Company adopted Emerging Issues Task Force ("EITF") Issue No. 01-14, INCOME STATEMENT CHARACTERIZATION OF REIMBURSEMENTS RECEIVED FOR "OUT-OF-POCKET" EXPENSES INCURRED ("EITF No. 01-14), formerly EITF Topic No. D-103. In accordance with EITF No. 01-14, the Company records the reimbursements received for out-of-pocket expenses as revenue on an accrual basis.

#### CAPITALIZATION OF SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COSTS

The Company capitalizes costs for the development of internal use software, including coding and software configuration costs and costs of upgrades and enhancements in accordance with Statement of Position ("SOP") 98-1, ACCOUNTING FOR THE COSTS OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEVELOPED OR OBTAINED FOR INTERNAL USE. These costs are amortized under the Company's current policy on a straight-line basis, depending on the nature of the project, generally over a three to ten year period. For the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, the Company capitalized \$0, \$1,202 and \$1,942, respectively, of costs related to such development.

#### INVENTORIES

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market. Cost is determined on the first-in, first-out basis. Inventories are comprised primarily of paper and envelope stocks.

#### PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are recorded at cost with major additions and improvements capitalized. Cost includes the amount of interest cost associated with significant capital additions. Production equipment, data processing equipment, data processing software, furniture, fixtures and other equipment are depreciated using straight-line and accelerated methods over the estimated useful lives, principally three to five years. Leasehold improvements are depreciated using the straight-line method over the lesser of the term of the lease or life of the improvements.

#### LONG-LIVED ASSETS

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Long-lived assets are assessed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be fully recoverable by comparing the carrying value to future undiscounted cash flows. To the extent there is impairment, analysis is performed based on several criteria, including, but not limited to, revenue trends, discounted operating cash flows and other operating factors to determine the impairment amount.

E-7

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
 (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

---

INCOME TAXES

The Company files a consolidated federal income tax return, as well as consolidated or unitary returns in certain states, with DST and other affiliates. The tax provisions of DST and the Company are prepared on a separate return basis.

Deferred income tax effects of transactions reported in different periods for financial reporting and income tax return purposes are recorded by the liability method. This method gives consideration to the future tax consequences of deferred income or expense items and immediately recognizes changes in income tax laws upon enactment. The income statement effect is generally derived from changes in deferred income taxes on the balance sheet.

CUSTOMER DEPOSITS

The Company may require postage deposits from certain of its clients based on contractual arrangements.

STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation in accordance with Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25 ("APB 25"), ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK ISSUED TO EMPLOYEES, and related interpretations and has presented the required Statement of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 123, ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION, as amended by SFAS No. 148, ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION - TRANSITION AND DISCLOSURE ("SFAS 123"), pro forma disclosure in the table below.

The Company participates in certain DST stock based compensation plans, which are described separately in Note 5. The Company applies APB 25 and related interpretations in accounting for its plans, and accordingly, no compensation cost has been recognized for the Company's fixed stock based compensation. Had compensation cost been determined consistent with SFAS 123, the Company's net income would have been reduced to the following pro forma amounts:

|  |             | YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, |          |          |
|--|-------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|
|  |             | 2002                    | 2001     | 2000     |
| Net income   | As reported | \$ 2,648                | \$ 2,361 | \$ 3,376 |
| Deduct: Total stock-based employee compensation expense determined |             |                         |          |          |

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

|  |           |          |          |          |
|--|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |           | (674)    | (737)    | (467)    |
| under fair value based method for<br>all awards, net of related tax<br>effects |           | -----    | -----    | -----    |
| Net income   | Pro forma | \$ 1,974 | \$ 1,624 | \$ 2,909 |
|  |           | =====    | =====    | =====    |

E-8

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
(DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

---

### FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying values of the Company's financial instruments including cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities and other noncurrent liabilities, approximate fair value due to their short-term nature.

### 3. LEASEHOLD IMPAIRMENT

During the year ended December 31, 2002, the Company recognized, in depreciation and amortization, leasehold impairments of \$980.

### 4. PROPERTIES

Properties and related accumulated depreciation and amortization are as follows:

|  | December 31, |          |
|--|--------------|----------|
|  | 2002         | 2001     |
| Production equipment                           | \$ 9,181     | \$ 9,154 |
| Data processing equipment                      | 5,403        | 5,976    |
| Furniture, fixtures and other equipment        | 3,892        | 3,868    |
| Software                                       | 6,530        | 6,728    |
| Leasehold improvements                         | 4,197        | 4,049    |
| Construction in progress                       | 121          | 20       |
|  | -----        | -----    |
|  | 29,324       | 29,795   |
| Less accumulated depreciation and amortization | 23,227       | 19,872   |
|  | -----        | -----    |
| Net properties                                 | \$ 6,097     | \$ 9,923 |
|  | =====        | =====    |

Depreciation and amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, was \$5,249, \$4,550 and \$3,966, respectively.

E-9

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
 (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

---

### 5. INCOME TAXES

Income tax expense consists of the following components:

|                          | YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, |          |          |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|----------|
|                          | 2002                    | 2001     | 2000     |
| Current                  |                         |          |          |
| Federal                  | \$ 2,281                | \$ 1,393 | \$ 703   |
| State and local          | 463                     | 232      | 357      |
| Total current            | 2,744                   | 1,625    | 1,060    |
| Deferred                 |                         |          |          |
| Federal                  | (755)                   | (62)     | 1,217    |
| State and local          | (143)                   | (4)      | 224      |
| Total deferred           | (898)                   | (66)     | 1,441    |
| Total income tax expense | \$ 1,846                | \$ 1,559 | \$ 2,501 |
|                          | =====                   | =====    | =====    |

Differences between the Company's effective income tax rate and the U.S. federal income tax statutory rate are as follows:

|   | YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, |          |          |
|---|-------------------------|----------|----------|
|   | 2002                    | 2001     | 2000     |
| Income tax expense using the statutory rate in effect | \$ 1,573                | \$ 1,372 | \$ 2,057 |
| Tax effect of   |                         |          |          |
| State and local income taxes, net                     | 208                     | 148      | 378      |
| Other   | 65                      | 39       | 66       |
| Total income tax expense                              | \$ 1,846                | \$ 1,559 | \$ 2,501 |
|   | =====                   | =====    | =====    |
| Effective tax rate                                    | 41.1%                   | 39.8%    | 42.6%    |
| Statutory federal tax rate                            | 35.0%                   | 35.0%    | 35.0%    |

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
 (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

-----  
 The federal and state deferred tax assets (liabilities) recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet are as follows:

|   | DECEMBER 31, |          |
|---|--------------|----------|
|   | 2002         | 2001     |
|   | -----        | -----    |
| Liabilities                                       |              |          |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization         | \$ -         | \$ 701   |
|   | -----        | -----    |
| Gross deferred tax liabilities                    | -            | 701      |
|   | -----        | -----    |
| Assets  |              |          |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization         | 240          | -        |
| Book accruals not currently deductible for tax    | 379          | 450      |
| Deferred compensation and other employee benefits | 101          | 73       |
|   | -----        | -----    |
| Gross deferred tax assets                         | 720          | 523      |
|   | -----        | -----    |
| Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)             | \$ 720       | \$ (178) |
|   | =====        | =====    |

The Company files a consolidated return with its parent. The Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") is completing its examination of the tax years ended December 31, 1995 and 1996. There are no IRS proposed adjustments for the Company for these periods. The IRS has recently initiated an examination of the tax years ended December 31, 1999 and 2000.

6. INVESTED EQUITY

Certain transactions between OMS and DST are reflected as distributions to or transfers to/from DST within the combined financial statements. Amounts treated as distributions are recorded as a reduction to Invested Equity and amounts treated as transfers to/from DST are recorded as a decrease/increase to the affiliate receivable/payable component included in the Combined Balance Sheet. Generally, increases in the affiliate receivable/payable component result from the timing of cash requirements throughout each year. Amounts treated as distributions to DST generally reflect the transfer to DST of excess cash, to the extent such amounts were not required for investing, financing or operating needs.

During 2002 and 2000, DST forgave intercompany advances of \$9,000 and \$301, respectively, to OMS, which have been treated as capital contributions in the Combined Statement of Changes in Invested Equity and are non-cash activities for purposes of the Combined Statement of Cash Flows

E-11

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
 (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

### STOCK OPTION PLANS

The Company participates in several DST stock based compensation plans, which are described separately below.

The weighted average fair value of options granted to employees of the Company was \$10.70, \$16.42 and \$10.91 for 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions used for grants in 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively: expected option term of 2.9, 2.4 and 2.6 years, volatility of 44.4%, 42.0% and 38.5%, dividend yield of 0% and risk-free interest rate of 2.5%, 4.2% and 6.5%.

In September 1995, DST established the 1995 Stock Option and Performance Award Plan, which now provides for the availability of 30,000,000 shares of DST's common stock for the grant of awards to officers, directors and other designated employees. The awards may take the form of an option, stock appreciation right, limited right, performance share or unit, dividend equivalent, or any other right, interest or option relating to shares of common stock granted under the plan. The option exercise prices must be at least equal to the fair market value of the underlying shares on the date of grant. Options become exercisable and expire as determined by the Compensation Committee of the DST Board of Directors at the date of grant.

Summary stock option activity for the Company is presented in the table below (shares in thousands and weighted average exercise price in \$):

|                            | YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, |  |        |  |        |  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|--|
|                            | 2002                    |  | 2001   |  | 2000   |  |
|                            | SHARES                  | WEIGHTED<br>AVERAGE<br>EXERCISE<br>PRICE | SHARES | WEIGHTED<br>AVERAGE<br>EXERCISE<br>PRICE | SHARES | WEIGHTED<br>AVERAGE<br>EXERCISE<br>PRICE |
| Outstanding at January 1   | 151                     | \$ 46.38                                 | 151    | \$ 30.17                                 | 83     | \$ 22.57                                 |
| Granted                    | 125                     | 34.59                                    | 92     | 56.92                                    | 110    | 32.61                                    |
| Exercised                  | (16)                    | 24.23                                    | (82)   | 28.06                                    | (42)   | 21.57                                    |
| Forfeited                  | (8)                     | 48.68                                    | (10)   | 49.08                                    |        |  |
| Outstanding at December 31 | 252                     | \$ 41.90                                 | 151    | \$ 46.38                                 | 151    | \$ 30.17                                 |
| Exercisable at December 31 | 98                      | \$ 46.47                                 | 51     | \$ 26.72                                 | 40     | \$ 23.76                                 |

E-12

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
(DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

## Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Summary information concerning the Company's outstanding and exercisable stock options as of December 31, 2002 follows:

| RANGE OF EXERCISE PRICES PER SHARE | OUTSTANDING OPTIONS              |  |   | EXERCISABLE |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|-------------|
|                                    | NUMBER OF OPTIONS (IN THOUSANDS) | WEIGHTED AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRACTUAL LIFE (IN YEARS) | WEIGHTED AVERAGE EXERCISE PRICE PER SHARE |             |
| \$10.00 - \$19.99                  | 4                                | 3.5  | \$ 11.38                                  | 4           |
| 20.00 - 29.99                      | 29                               | 7.1  | 28.50                                     | 29          |
| 30.00 - 39.99                      | 94                               | 9.6  | 31.84                                     |             |
| 40.00 - 49.99                      | 48                               | 9.0  | 44.12                                     | 15          |
| 50.00 - 60.35                      | 70                               | 8.3  | 57.83                                     | 50          |
| 64.00 - 74.06                      | 7                                | 7.9  | 73.36                                     |             |
| <b>\$10.00 - \$74.06</b>           | <b>252</b>                       | <b>8.7</b>   | <b>\$ 41.90</b>                           | <b>98</b>   |

### STOCK PURCHASE PLANS

The 2000 DST Systems, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Plan") provides the right to subscribe to 2.0 million shares of common stock to substantially all employees of DST and participating subsidiaries, except those whose customary employment is less than 20 hours per week or is five months or less per calendar year, or those who are 5% or greater stockholders of DST. The purchase price for shares under any stock offering is to be 85% of the average market price on either the exercise date or the offering date, whichever is lower. Approximately 10 thousand shares were issued to employees of the Company under the Plan in 2002. At December 31, 2002, there were approximately 1.3 million shares available for future offerings. The fair value of purchase rights granted in 2002, 2001 and 2000 was \$9.06, \$13.26 and \$8.05, respectively. The fair value of purchase rights granted is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions used for grants in 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively: expected option term of 1.0, 1.0 and 0.64 year, volatility of 44.5%, 44.2% and 38.7%, dividend yield of 0% and risk-free interest rate of 1.3%, 3.0% and 6.8%.

### 7. BENEFITS PLANS

DST sponsors defined contribution plans that cover the Company's employees following the completion of an eligibility period. Company contributions under these plans totaled \$1,086, \$1,229 and \$1,385 in 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

The Company or DST has active and non-active non-qualified deferred compensation plans for senior management, certain highly compensated employees and directors. The active plans permit participants to defer a portion of their compensation and may provide additional life insurance benefits until termination of their employment, at which time payment of amounts deferred is made in a lump sum or annual installments. Deferred amounts earn interest at a rate determined by the Board of Directors or are credited with deemed gains or losses of the underlying hypothetical

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

investments. Amounts deferred under the plans totaled approximately \$7 and \$11 at December 31, 2002 and 2001, respectively.

E-13

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
 (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

---

8. SUPPLEMENTAL CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:

|   | YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, |        |        |
|---|-------------------------|--------|--------|
|   | 2002                    | 2001   | 2000   |
| Interest paid during the year                   | \$ 113                  | \$ 816 | \$ 821 |
| Income taxes paid/(received)<br>during the year | 2,697                   | (204)  | 1,588  |

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Company provides certain products and services to DST and its affiliated entities. Other general, administrative and miscellaneous services, including payroll processing, are provided by DST and its affiliated entities.

The Company recognized revenues from DST and its affiliates of \$15,497, \$14,869 and \$13,796 in 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The Company paid DST and its affiliates \$3,580, \$6,181 and \$14,044 in 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively, for products, services and leases. At December 31, 2002 and 2001, DST and its affiliates owed the Company \$16 and \$9, respectively.

10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

The Company has future obligations under certain operating lease agreements. The operating leases, which include facilities, data processing and other equipment, have lease terms ranging from 1 to 14 years excluding options to extend the leases for various lengths of time. Rental expense from operating leases was \$108, \$93 and \$91 for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively. Certain leases have clauses that call for the annual rents to be increased during the term of the lease. Such lease payments are expensed on a straight-line basis. The Company leases certain facilities from unconsolidated real estate affiliates and incurred occupancy expenses of \$658, \$690 and \$749 for the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively.

The Company has a letter of credit of \$305 for each of the years ended December 31, 2002, 2001 and 2000, respectively. The letter of credit is secured by DST's debt facility.



DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
 NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
 (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

---

The following table sets forth the Company's contractual cash obligations including minimum rentals for the non-cancelable term of all operating leases:

|            | OPERATING<br>LEASES |
|------------|---------------------|
| 2003       | \$ 9,378            |
| 2004       | 7,281               |
| 2005       | 4,816               |
| 2006       | 4,133               |
| 2007       | 4,034               |
| Thereafter | 6,225               |
|            | -----               |
| Total      | \$ 35,867<br>=====  |

From time to time, the Company enters into agreements with unaffiliated parties containing indemnification provisions, the terms of which vary depending on the negotiated terms of each respective agreement. The amount of such obligations is not stated in the agreements. The Company's liability under such indemnification provisions may be subject to time and materiality limitations, monetary caps and other conditions and defenses.

The Company has entered into purchase and service agreements with its vendors, and consulting agreements with providers of consulting services to the Company, pursuant to which the Company has agreed to indemnify certain of such vendors and consultants, respectively, against third party claims arising from the Company's use of the vendor's product or the services of the vendor or consultant.

At December 31, 2002, the Company had not accrued any liability on the aforementioned indemnifications.

The Company is involved in various legal proceedings arising in the normal course of business. While the ultimate outcome of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, it is the opinion of management, after consultation with legal counsel, that the final outcome in such proceedings, in the aggregate, would not have a material adverse effect on the combined financial condition or results of operations of the Company.

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

DST OUTPUT MARKETING SERVICES  
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
DECEMBER 31, 2002 and 2001  
(DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS)

---

RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES

The Company has no history operating as an independent entity, may be unable to make the changes necessary to operate as a stand-alone entity, or may incur greater costs as a stand-alone entity that may cause the Company's profitability to decline. The Company's business has been operated by DST within a segment of its broader corporate organization rather than as a separate stand-alone entity. DST has assisted the Company by providing corporate functions such as legal and tax functions. If the Company were a stand-alone entity, DST may have no obligation to provide assistance to the Company other than interim and transitional services. Because the Company's business has never been operated as a stand-alone entity, there can be no assurance that the Company would be able to successfully implement the changes necessary to operate independently or may incur additional costs as a result of operating independently. Each of these events would cause the Company's profitability to decline.

E-16

|                          |      |      |
|--------------------------|------|------|
| PLEASE MARK VOTES,       | ESPP | CERT |
| [ X ] AS IN THIS EXAMPLE | 401K | C401 |

---

DST SYSTEMS, INC.

---

By signing this card, you are authorizing the Proxy 1. Approval of the Share Exchange

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

Committee (if you own Cert and ESPP shares) and the Trustee of the DST Benefit Plan(s) (if you own Benefit Plan Shares) to vote your shares as you specify on the proposal presented at the Special Meeting or any adjournment thereof and to vote in their respective discretion on other proposals that may properly come thereby before such meeting.

Agreement dated August 25, 2003, by and among DST Systems, Inc., DST Output Marketing Service, Inc. and Janus Capital Group, Inc. and the transactions contemplated thereby

TO VOTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DST BOARD OF DIRECTORS' RECOMMENDATION, PLEASE SIGN AND DATE; YOU NEED NOT MARK ANY BOXES. THE DST BOARD OF DIRECTORS RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE FOR THE PROPOSAL.

CONTROL NUMBER

SEE IMPORTANT INFORMATION ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS CARD

Mark box at right if you plan to attend [ ] the Special Meeting of Stockholders.

Please be sure to sign exactly as shown on this card and to date this Vote

For Cert and ESPP shares, all joint owners, executors, administrators, trustees, corporate stockholders, guardian of the property, and other persons must indicate the capacity in which they are acting. For Benefit Plan Shares, the

Stockholder/  
Plan  
Participant  
sign  
here

Co-owner  
sign here

----- Date -----

DST SYSTEMS, INC.

SPECIAL MEETING OF STOCKHOLDERS - \_\_\_\_\_, 2003

THE DST BOARD OF DIRECTORS SOLICITS YOUR VOTE

The DST Board is making the proposal, and it is not related to or conditioned on the approval of any other proposals which may come before the Special Meeting.

The Cert number shown on the front of the card is the number of shares you held in certificate form as of the close of business on the Record Date (\_\_\_\_\_, 2003). The ESPP number shown on the front of the card is the number of shares you held of record as of the close of business on the Record Date through your DST Employee Stock Purchase Plan book entry account with DST's transfer agent. The Proxy Committee appointed by the DST Board that will vote your Cert and ESPP shares is comprised of Thomas A. McDonnell, Randall D. Young, and Kenneth V. Hager. IF YOU DO NOT SPECIFY HOW YOU AUTHORIZE THE PROXY COMMITTEE TO VOTE YOUR CERT AND ESPP SHARES, YOU AUTHORIZE IT TO VOTE FOR EACH OF THE PROPOSALS.

Edgar Filing: DST SYSTEMS INC - Form PREM14A

The ESOP, 401k and C401 numbers shown on the front of the card ("Benefit Plan Shares") are the total number of shares you held as of the close of business on the Record Date through your participation in any of the DST Employee Stock Ownership Plan, the DST 401(k) Profit Sharing Plan, or the DST Systems of California 401(k) Plan. IF YOU FAIL TO RETURN THIS VOTING CARD OR DO NOT SPECIFY YOUR VOTE, THE TRUSTEE OF THE APPLICABLE PLAN WILL VOTE THE SHARES ALLOCATED TO YOUR BENEFIT PLAN ACCOUNT(S) IN THE SAME PROPORTION AS THE SHARES HELD BY THE PLAN FOR WHICH THE TRUSTEE RECEIVES VOTING INSTRUCTIONS.

You may revoke this proxy in the manner described in the Proxy Statement dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, receipt of which you hereby acknowledge.

-----  
PLEASE DATE AND SIGN ON REVERSE AND RETURN PROMPTLY IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE OR MAKE YOUR INSTRUCTIONS BY TELEPHONE AT (877) 779-8683 OR ELECTRONICALLY AT [HTTP://WWW.EPROXYVOTE.COM/DST](http://www.eproxyvote.com/dst).  
-----

IF YOUR ADDRESS HAS CHANGED, PLEASE NOTE THE NEW ADDRESS BELOW.  
-----  
-----  
-----